

REFINITIV

# DELTA REPORT

## 10-Q

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP

10-Q - MAY 31, 2024 COMPARED TO 10-Q - FEBRUARY 29, 2024

The following comparison report has been automatically generated

TOTAL DELTAS	2503
CHANGES	435
DELETIONS	995
ADDITIONS	1073

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-Q

☒ QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024  
OR

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_  
Commission file number 1-05721

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC. Jefferies Financial Group Inc.  
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

New York  
(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)  
520 Madison Avenue, New York, New York  
(Address of principal executive offices)  
13-2615557  
(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)  
10022  
(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (212) 284-2300

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Shares, par value \$1 per share	JEF	New York Stock Exchange
4.850% Senior Notes Due 2027	JEF 27A	New York Stock Exchange
5.875% Senior Notes Due 2028	JEF 28	New York Stock Exchange
2.750% Senior Notes Due 2032	JEF 32A	New York Stock Exchange
6.200% Senior Notes Due 2034	JEF 34	New York Stock Exchange

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (\$232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Emerging growth company	<input type="checkbox"/>

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The number of shares outstanding of each of the issuer's classes of common stock at March 28, 2024 June 28, 2024 was 212,043,560 205,490,683.

PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

	Page
Item 1. Financial Statements	2
Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition (Unaudited)	2
Consolidated Statements of Earnings (Unaudited)	3
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Unaudited)	4
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity (Unaudited)	5
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (Unaudited)	6
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)	8
Item 2. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	66 45
Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	100 69
Item 4. Controls and Procedures	100 69

PART II. OTHER INFORMATION

Item 1. Legal Proceedings	101 70
Item 1A. Risk Factors	101 70
Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds	101 70
Item 5. Other Information	101 70
Item 6. Exhibits	102 70

PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Item 1. Financial Statements.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC. Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION (UNAUDITED) (Unaudited)

(In thousands except share and per share amounts)

	February 29, 2024	November 30, 2023

ASSETS		
	May	November
	31,	30,
\$ in thousands except share and per share amounts	2024	2023
<b>Assets</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents		
Cash and cash equivalents		
Cash and cash equivalents		
Cash and securities segregated and on deposit for regulatory purposes or deposited with clearing and depository organizations (includes \$126,340 and \$110,198 at fair value)		
Financial instruments owned, at fair value (includes securities pledged of \$17,369,731 and \$17,158,747)		
Cash and securities segregated and on deposit for regulatory purposes or deposited with clearing and depository organizations (includes \$110,198 at fair value at November 30, 2023)		
Financial instruments owned, at fair value (includes securities pledged of \$19,087,188 and \$17,158,747)		
Investments in and loans to related parties		
Securities borrowed		
Securities purchased under agreements to resell		
Securities received as collateral, at fair value		
Receivables:		
Brokers, dealers and clearing organizations		
Brokers, dealers and clearing organizations		
Brokers, dealers and clearing organizations		
Customers		
Fees, interest and other		
Premises and equipment		
Assets held for sale (includes pledged assets of \$25,600 and \$181,900 at fair value)		
Assets held for sale (includes pledged assets of \$181,900 at fair value at November 30, 2023)		
Goodwill		
Other assets (includes assets pledged of \$321,367 and \$244,604)		
Other assets (includes assets pledged of \$339,039 and \$244,604)		
<b>Total assets</b>		
<b>LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>		
<b>Liabilities and Equity</b>		
Short-term borrowings		
Short-term borrowings		
Short-term borrowings		
Financial instruments sold, not yet purchased, at fair value		
Securities loaned		
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase		
Other secured financings (includes \$3,965 and \$3,898 at fair value)		
Obligation to return securities received as collateral, at fair value		
Payables:		
Brokers, dealers and clearing organizations		
Brokers, dealers and clearing organizations		
Brokers, dealers and clearing organizations		
Customers		
Lease liabilities		
Liabilities held for sale		
Accrued expenses and other liabilities		
Long-term debt (includes \$1,751,772 and \$1,708,443 at fair value)		
Long-term debt (includes \$1,875,817 and \$1,708,443 at fair value)		
<b>Total liabilities</b>		
<b>MEZZANINE EQUITY</b>		
<b>Mezzanine Equity</b>		
Redeemable noncontrolling interests		

Redeemable noncontrolling interests

Redeemable noncontrolling interests

EQUITY
Equity
Preferred shares, par value of \$1 per share, authorized 70,000 shares; 42,000 shares issued and outstanding; liquidation preference of \$17,500 per share
Preferred shares, par value of \$1 per share, authorized 70,000 shares; 42,000 shares issued and outstanding; liquidation preference of \$17,500 per share
Preferred shares, par value of \$1 per share, authorized 70,000 shares; 42,000 shares issued and outstanding; liquidation preference of \$17,500 per share
Common shares, par value \$1 per share, authorized 565,000,000 and 565,000,000 shares; 212,000,515 and 210,626,642 shares issued and outstanding, after deducting 109,122,708 and 110,491,428 shares held in treasury
Common shares, par value \$1 per share, authorized 565,000,000 shares; 212,053,183 and 210,626,642 shares issued and outstanding, after deducting 109,064,887 and 110,491,428 shares held in treasury
Non-voting common shares, par value \$1 per share, authorized 35,000,000 shares; no shares issued and outstanding
Additional paid-in capital
Accumulated other comprehensive loss
Retained earnings
Total Jefferies Financial Group Inc. shareholders' equity
Noncontrolling interests
Total equity
Total liabilities and equity

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

2

Jefferies Financial Group Inc.

Consolidated Statements of Earnings  
(Unaudited)

\$ In thousands, except per share amounts	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	May 31,		May 31,	
	2024	2023	2024	2023
Revenues				
Investment banking	\$ 738,584	\$ 492,475	\$ 1,417,649	\$ 995,273
Principal transactions	416,195	320,959	1,056,931	818,205
Commissions and other fees	271,782	235,312	517,325	448,582
Asset management fees and revenues	11,768	13,933	62,140	52,919
Interest	879,727	632,679	1,699,216	1,164,064
Other	198,240	(44,176)	314,977	(47,297)
Total revenues	2,516,296	1,651,182	5,068,238	3,431,746
Interest expense	859,851	613,572	1,673,590	1,110,644
Net revenues	1,656,445	1,037,610	3,394,648	2,321,102
Non-interest expenses				
Compensation and benefits	861,993	575,868	1,788,864	1,278,926
Brokerage and clearing fees	110,536	96,592	220,206	177,066
Underwriting costs	18,552	13,169	37,036	26,376
Technology and communications	135,238	118,936	272,750	232,321
Occupancy and equipment rental	29,327	24,395	57,480	51,710
Business development	68,630	43,587	126,281	80,425
Professional services	75,493	68,514	153,337	130,675
Depreciation and amortization	49,946	25,310	93,148	58,602
Cost of sales	37,462	2,362	72,133	4,530
Other expenses	41,514	50,958	125,417	104,534
Total non-interest expenses	1,428,691	1,019,691	2,946,652	2,145,165
Earnings from continuing operations before income taxes	227,754	17,919	447,996	175,937

Income tax expense	73,107	9,235	129,066	37,929
Net earnings from continuing operations	154,647	8,684	318,930	138,008
Net earnings (losses) from discontinued operations, net of income tax benefit of \$173, \$0, \$3,176, and \$0	40	—	(7,851)	—
<b>Net earnings</b>	<b>154,687</b>	<b>8,684</b>	<b>311,079</b>	<b>138,008</b>
Net losses attributable to noncontrolling interests	(4,790)	(3,513)	(12,228)	(9,568)
Net losses attributable to redeemable noncontrolling interests	—	(198)	—	(454)
Preferred stock dividends	13,741	—	27,930	2,016
<b>Net earnings attributable to common shareholders</b>	<b>\$ 145,736</b>	<b>\$ 12,395</b>	<b>\$ 295,377</b>	<b>\$ 146,014</b>
<b>Earnings per common share</b>				
Basic from continuing operations	\$ 0.66	\$ 0.05	\$ 1.37	\$ 0.60
Diluted from continuing operations	0.64	0.05	1.34	0.60
Basic	0.66	0.05	1.34	0.60
Diluted	0.64	0.05	1.31	0.60
<b>Weighted-average common share shares outstanding</b>				
Basic	219,971	242,568	219,935	240,825
Diluted	226,146	245,413	225,587	246,870

## JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EARNINGS (UNAUDITED)

(In thousands, except per share amounts)

	Three Months Ended	
	February 29, 2024	February 28, 2023
<b>Revenues</b>		
Investment banking	\$ 679,065	\$ 502,798
Principal transactions	640,736	497,246
Commissions and other fees	245,543	213,270
Asset management fees and revenues	50,372	38,986
Interest	819,489	531,385
Other	116,737	(3,121)
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>2,551,942</b>	<b>1,780,564</b>
Interest expense	813,739	497,072
<b>Net revenues</b>	<b>1,738,203</b>	<b>1,283,492</b>
<b>Non-interest expenses</b>		
Compensation and benefits	926,871	703,058
Floor brokerage and clearing fees	109,670	80,474
Underwriting costs	18,484	13,207
Technology and communications	137,512	113,385
Occupancy and equipment rental	28,153	27,315
Business development	57,651	36,838
Professional services	77,844	62,161
Depreciation and amortization	43,202	33,292
Cost of sales	34,671	2,168
Other expenses	83,903	53,576
<b>Total non-interest expenses</b>	<b>1,517,961</b>	<b>1,125,474</b>
Earnings from continuing operations before income taxes	220,242	158,018
Income tax expense	55,959	28,694
Net earnings from continuing operations	164,283	129,324
Net losses from discontinued operations, net of income tax benefit of \$3,003	(7,891)	—

<b>Net earnings</b>		<b>156,392</b>		<b>129,324</b>
Net losses attributable to noncontrolling interests		(7,438)		(6,055)
Net losses attributable to redeemable noncontrolling interests		—		(256)
Preferred stock dividends		14,189		2,016
<b>Net earnings attributable to common shareholders</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>149,641</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>133,619</b>
<b>Earnings per common share</b>				
Basic from continuing operations	\$	0.71	\$	0.56
Diluted from continuing operations		0.69		0.54
Basic		0.68		0.56
Diluted		0.66		0.54
<b>Weighted-average common share shares outstanding</b>				
Basic		220,046		239,101
Diluted		225,291		248,095

May 2024 Form 10-O

### Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Unaudited)

	(in thousands)	
	Three Months Ended	
	Three Months Ended	
	Three Months Ended	
	February 29, 2024	
	February 29, 2024	
	February 29, 2024	
Net earnings		
Net earnings		
\$ in thousands	Three Months Ended May 31,	Six Months Ended May 31,
	2024	2023
Net earnings	2024	2023
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:		
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:		
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:		
Currency translation adjustments and other (1)		
Currency translation adjustments and other (1)		
Currency translation adjustments and other (1)		
Changes in fair value related to instrument-specific credit risk (2)		
Changes in fair value related to instrument-specific credit risk (2)		
Currency translation adjustments and other (1) (3)		
Currency translation adjustments and other (1) (3)		
Currency translation adjustments and other (1) (3)		

Changes in fair value related to instrument-specific credit risk (2)

Unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities
Unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities
Unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities
<b>Total other comprehensive loss, net of tax (3)</b>
<b>Total other comprehensive loss, net of tax (3)</b>
<b>Total other comprehensive loss, net of tax (3)</b>
Comprehensive income
Comprehensive income
<b>Total other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax</b>
Comprehensive income
Net losses attributable to noncontrolling interests
Net losses attributable to noncontrolling interests
Net losses attributable to noncontrolling interests
Net losses attributable to redeemable noncontrolling interests
Net losses attributable to redeemable noncontrolling interests
Net losses attributable to redeemable noncontrolling interests
Preferred stock dividends
Preferred stock dividends
Preferred stock dividends
<b>Comprehensive income attributable to common shareholders</b>
<b>Comprehensive income attributable to common shareholders</b>
<b>Comprehensive income attributable to common shareholders</b>

- (1) Includes income tax benefit (expense) of \$14 thousand and \$(13.6) million during \$0.7 million for both the three and six months ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, and February 28, 2023 \$4.7 million and \$1.4 million for the three and six months ended May 31, 2023, respectively.
- (2) Includes income tax benefit of \$1.2 million \$3.9 million and \$19.2 million during \$5.1 million for the three and six months ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, respectively, and February 28, 2023 income tax (expense) benefit of \$(11.2) million and \$8.0 million for the three and six months ended May 31, 2023, respectively. Refer to Note 17, Total Equity for additional information related to fair value changes related to instrument specific-credit risk, which were reclassified to Principal transactions revenues in our Consolidated Statements of Earnings.
- (3) None of Includes \$1.6 million and \$1.9 million for the components of other comprehensive income (loss) are three and six months ended May 31, 2024, respectively, related to currency translation adjustments attributable to noncontrolling interests, redeemable noncontrolling interest or preferred stock dividends, interests.

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

4

Jefferies Financial Group Inc.

#### Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity (Unaudited)

\$ in thousands, except share amounts	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	May 31,		May 31,	
	2024	2023	2024	2023
<b>Preferred shares \$1 par value</b>				
Balance, beginning of period	\$ 42	\$ —	\$ 42	\$ —
<b>Balance, end of period</b>	<b>\$ 42</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 42</b>	<b>\$ —</b>
<b>Common shares \$1 par value</b>				
Balance, beginning of period	\$ 212,001	\$ 233,528	\$ 210,627	\$ 226,130
Purchase of common shares for treasury	(15)	(2,174)	(1,082)	(4,748)
Conversion of 125,000 preferred shares to common shares	—	—	—	4,654
Other	67	57	2,508	5,375
<b>Balance, end of period</b>	<b>\$ 212,053</b>	<b>\$ 231,411</b>	<b>\$ 212,053</b>	<b>\$ 231,411</b>

<b>Additional paid-in capital:</b>					
Balance, beginning of period	\$	2,026,584	\$	2,012,206	\$ 2,044,859 \$ 1,967,781
Share-based compensation expense		14,357		10,492	34,572 24,218
Change in fair value of redeemable noncontrolling interests		—		(198)	— (390)
Purchase of common shares for treasury		(931)		(64,966)	(42,897) (160,244)
Conversion of 125,000 preferred shares to common shares		—		—	— 120,346
Dividend equivalents		4,926		4,334	9,680 15,186
Change in equity interest related to consolidated subsidiaries		—		(602)	— (6,307)
Other		6,213		4,264	4,935 4,940
<b>Balance, end of period</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,051,149</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,965,530</b>	<b>\$ 2,051,149 \$ 1,965,530</b>
<b>Accumulated other comprehensive loss, net of tax:</b>					
Balance, beginning of period	\$	(396,438)	\$	(421,105)	\$ (395,545) \$ (379,419)
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax		(14,296)		51,053	(15,189) 9,367
<b>Balance, end of period</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(410,734)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(370,052)</b>	<b>\$ (410,734) \$ (370,052)</b>
<b>Retained earnings</b>					
Balance, beginning of period	\$	7,937,908	\$	7,930,615	\$ 7,849,844 \$ 8,418,354
Net earnings attributable to Jefferies Financial Group Inc.		159,478		12,396	323,308 146,015
Dividends - common shares (\$0.30, \$0.30, \$0.60, and \$0.60 per share)		(68,540)		(74,263)	(136,903) (153,884)
Dividends - preferred shares		(6,300)		—	(12,600) —
Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle for current expected credit losses, net of tax		—		—	(644) (14,831)
Distribution of Vitesse Energy, Inc.		—		—	— (526,964)
Other		—		18	(459) 76
<b>Balance, end of period</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>8,022,546</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>7,868,766</b>	<b>\$ 8,022,546 \$ 7,868,766</b>
<b>Total Jefferies Financial Group Inc. shareholders' equity</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>9,875,056</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>9,695,655</b>	<b>\$ 9,875,056 \$ 9,695,655</b>
<b>Noncontrolling interests:</b>					
Balance, beginning of period	\$	87,372	\$	56,185	\$ 92,308 \$ 62,633
Net losses attributable to noncontrolling interests		(4,790)		(3,513)	(12,228) (9,568)
Contributions		5		14,881	9,321 35,454
Distributions		(3,563)		—	(10,689) (31,433)
Change in equity interest related to Vitesse Energy, Inc.		—		—	— 6,307
Conversion of Vitesse Energy, Inc. redeemable noncontrolling interest to noncontrolling interest		—		—	— 4,558
Conversion of redeemable noncontrolling interest to noncontrolling interest		—		1,396	— 1,396
Other		(1,894)		646	(1,582) 248
<b>Balance, end of period</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>77,130</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>69,595</b>	<b>\$ 77,130 \$ 69,595</b>
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>9,952,186</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>9,765,250</b>	<b>\$ 9,952,186 \$ 9,765,250</b>

## JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY (UNAUDITED)

(In thousands, except share amounts)

	Three Months Ended	
	February 29, 2024	February 28, 2023
<b>Preferred shares \$1 par value</b>		
Balance, beginning of period	\$ 42	\$ —
<b>Balance, end of period</b>	<b>\$ 42</b>	<b>\$ —</b>
<b>Common shares \$1 par value</b>		
Balance, beginning of period	\$ 210,627	\$ 226,130
Purchase of common shares for treasury	(1,067)	(2,574)
Conversion of 125,000 preferred shares to common shares	—	4,654
Other	2,441	5,318
<b>Balance, end of period</b>	<b>\$ 212,001</b>	<b>\$ 233,528</b>

<b>Additional paid-in capital:</b>			
Balance, beginning of period	\$	2,044,859	\$ 1,967,781
Share-based compensation expense		20,215	13,726
Change in fair value of redeemable noncontrolling interests		—	(192)
Purchase of common shares for treasury		(41,966)	(95,278)
Conversion of 125,000 preferred shares to common shares		—	120,346
Dividend equivalents		4,754	10,852
Change in equity interest related to consolidated subsidiaries		—	(5,705)
Other		(1,278)	676
<b>Balance, end of period</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,026,584</b>	<b>\$ 2,012,206</b>
<b>Accumulated other comprehensive loss, net of tax:</b>			
Balance, beginning of period	\$	(395,545)	\$ (379,419)
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax		(893)	(41,686)
<b>Balance, end of period</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(396,438)</b>	<b>\$ (421,105)</b>
<b>Retained earnings</b>			
Balance, beginning of period	\$	7,849,844	\$ 8,418,354
Net earnings attributable to Jefferies Financial Group Inc.		163,830	133,619
Dividends - common shares (\$0.30 and \$0.30)		(68,363)	(79,621)
Dividends - preferred shares		(6,300)	—
Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle for current expected credit losses, net of tax		(644)	(14,831)
Distribution of Vitesse Energy, Inc.		—	(526,964)
Other		(459)	58
<b>Balance, end of period</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>7,937,908</b>	<b>\$ 7,930,615</b>
<b>Total Jefferies Financial Group Inc. shareholders' equity</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>9,780,097</b>	<b>\$ 9,755,244</b>
<b>Noncontrolling interests:</b>			
Balance, beginning of period	\$	92,308	\$ 62,633
Net losses attributable to noncontrolling interests		(7,438)	(6,055)
Contributions		9,316	20,573
Distributions		(7,126)	(31,433)
Change in equity interest related to Vitesse Energy, Inc.		—	6,307
Conversion of Vitesse Energy, Inc. redeemable noncontrolling interest to noncontrolling interest		—	4,558
Other		312	(398)
<b>Balance, end of period</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>87,372</b>	<b>\$ 56,185</b>
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>9,867,469</b>	<b>\$ 9,811,429</b>

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

May 2024 Form 10-Q

5

## JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (UNAUDITED) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (In thousands) (Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended	
	February 29, 2024	February 28, 2023
	Six Months Ended	
	May 31,	
\$ in thousands	2024	2023
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>		
Net earnings		
Net earnings		

Net earnings

**Adjustments to reconcile net earnings to net cash used in operating activities:**

Depreciation and amortization

Depreciation and amortization

Depreciation and amortization

Share-based compensation

Share-based compensation

Share-based compensation

Net bad debt expense

Loss (income) on investments and loans to related parties

Distributions received on investments in related parties

Other adjustments

Other adjustments

Gain on sale of subsidiary and investment in related parties

Other adjustments

**Net change in assets and liabilities:**

Receivables:

Receivables:

Securities deposited with clearing and depository organizations

Securities deposited with clearing and depository organizations

Securities deposited with clearing and depository organizations

Receivables:

Brokers, dealers and clearing organizations

Brokers, dealers and clearing organizations

Brokers, dealers and clearing organizations

Customers

Fees, interest and other

Securities borrowed

Financial instruments owned

Securities purchased under agreements to resell

Other assets

Payables:

Brokers, dealers and clearing organizations

Brokers, dealers and clearing organizations

Brokers, dealers and clearing organizations

Customers

Securities loaned

Financial instruments sold, not yet purchased

Securities sold under agreements to repurchase

Lease liabilities

Accrued expenses and other liabilities

**Net cash used in operating activities from continuing operations**

**Net cash used in operating activities from discontinued operations**

**Cash flows from investing activities:**

Contributions to investments in and loans to related parties

Contributions to investments in and loans to related parties

Contributions to investments in and loans to related parties

Capital distributions from investments and repayments of loans from related parties

Originations and purchases of automobile loans, notes and other receivables

Principal collections of automobile loans, notes and other receivables

Net payments on premises and equipment

Proceeds from sales of subsidiary and investment in related parties, net of cash of operations sold
<b>Net cash used in investing activities from continuing operations</b>
Net cash used in investing activities from continuing operations
<b>Net cash used in investing activities from continuing operations</b>
<b>Net cash used in investing activities from continuing operations</b>

Continued on next page.

6

Jefferies Financial Group Inc.

**JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC. Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (continued)**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS – CONTINUED (UNAUDITED) (Unaudited)**  
(In thousands)

	<b>Three Months Ended</b>	
	<b>February 29, 2024</b>	<b>February 28, 2023</b>
	<b>Six Months Ended</b>	
	<b>May 31,</b>	
<i>\$ in thousands</i>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>		
Proceeds from short-term borrowings		
Proceeds from short-term borrowings		
Proceeds from short-term borrowings		
Payments on short-term borrowings		
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt, net of issuance costs		
Repayment of long-term debt		
Purchase of common shares for treasury		
Purchase of common shares for treasury		
Purchase of common shares for treasury		
Dividends paid to common and preferred shareholders		
Net proceeds from (payments on) other secured financings		
Net change in bank overdrafts		
Proceeds from contributions of noncontrolling interests		
Payments on distributions to noncontrolling interests		
Other		
<b>Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities from continuing operations</b>		
<b>Net cash used in financing activities from discontinued operations</b>		
<b>Net cash provided by financing activities from discontinued operations</b>		
<b>Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash</b>		
Net decrease in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash		
Net decrease in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash classified within Assets Held for Sale		
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash		
Net decrease in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash classified within assets held for sale		
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of period		
<b>Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of period</b>		
<b>Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:</b>		
Cash paid during the period for		
Cash paid during the period for		

Cash paid during the period for
Interest
Interest
Interest
Income taxes, net

Noncash investing activities:

During the three six months ended February 28, 2023 May 31, 2024, we had non-cash investing activities a stock distribution of \$0.6 million from one of our equity method investments. During the six months ended May 31, 2023, we had acquisition related activity attributable to Vitesse Oil, LLC of \$30.6 million related to the acquisition of Vitesse Oil, LLC. million.

Noncash financing activities:

During the three six months ended February 29, 2024 and February 28, 2023 May 31, 2023, we had non-cash financing activities of:

- Purchases of common shares for treasury of \$1.2 million and \$47.0 million settled subsequent to February 29, 2024 and February 28, 2023, respectively.
- Capital distributions of \$527.0 million and \$31.4 million to our shareholders and noncontrolling interest holders, respectively, related to the spin-off of Vitesse Energy, Inc. during the three six months ended February 28, 2023 May 31, 2023.
- Preferred shares of \$125.0 million were converted into common shares during the three six months ended February 28, 2023 May 31, 2023.

The following presents our cash, Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash by category in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition (in thousands):

	February 29, 2024	November 30, 2023
	May 31, 2024	November 30, 2023
Cash and cash equivalents		
Cash on deposit for regulatory purposes with clearing and depository organizations		
Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash		
Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash		
Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash		

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

Index

Note	Page
Note 1. Organization and Basis of Presentation	9
Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	10
Note 3. Accounting Developments	10
Note 4. Business Acquisitions	12 10
Note 5. Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations	14 12
Note 6. Fair Value Disclosures	16 13
Note 7. Derivative Financial Instruments	26 22
Note 8. Collateralized Transactions	32 25
Note 9. Securitization Activities	36 27
Note 10. Variable Interest Entities	37 28
Note 11. Investments	41 30
Note 12. Credit Losses on Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost	47 34
Note 13. Goodwill and Intangible Assets	49 35
Note 14. Revenues from Contracts with Customers	50 36
Note 15. Compensation Plans	53 37
Note 16. Borrowings	54 38
Note 17. Total Equity	57 39
Note 18. Income Taxes	59 41
Note 19. Commitments, Contingencies and Guarantees	60 41
Note 20. Regulatory Requirements	62 43
Note 21. Segment Reporting	63 43
Note 22. Related Party Transactions	65 44

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

8

Jefferies Financial Group Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

## Note 1. Organization and Basis of Presentation

### Organization

Jefferies Financial Group Inc. is a U.S.-headquartered global full service, integrated investment banking and capital markets firm. The accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements represent the accounts of Jefferies Financial Group Inc. and subsidiaries (together, the "Company," "we" or "us"). We, collectively with our consolidated subsidiaries and through our affiliates, deliver a broad range of financial services across investment banking, capital markets and asset management.

We operate in two reportable business segments: (1) Investment Banking and Capital Markets and (2) Asset Management. The Investment Banking and Capital Markets reportable business segment includes our capital markets activities and our investment banking business, which provides underwriting and financial advisory services to our clients across most industry sectors, clients. We operate globally in the Americas; Europe and the Middle East; and Asia-Pacific. Investment Banking and Capital Markets also includes our corporate lending joint venture ("JFIN Parent LLC" or "Jefferies Finance"), our commercial real estate joint venture ("Berkadia Commercial Holding LLC" or "Berkadia") and our automobile lending and servicing activities. The Asset Management reportable business segment provides alternative investment management services to investors in the U.S. and overseas and generates investment income from capital invested in and managed by us or our affiliated asset managers, managers, and includes certain remaining businesses and assets of our legacy merchant banking portfolio.

On January 13, 2023, our consolidated subsidiary, Vitesse Energy, Inc. ("Vitesse Energy"), issued shares measured at a total consideration of \$30.6 million in exchange for acquiring all of the outstanding capital interests of Vitesse Oil, LLC ("Vitesse Oil"). Prior to the acquisition, Vitesse Oil was controlled by Jefferies Capital Partners V L.P. and Jefferies SBI USA Fund L.P. (together, "JCP Fund V"), which are private equity funds managed by a team led by our President. Simultaneously, we distributed all of our ownership interests in Vitesse Energy on a tax-free pro rata basis to all of our shareholders, resulting in a distribution of capital of \$527.0 million. The distribution of Vitesse Energy resulted in a reduction at the time of spin-off of Total assets of \$699.5 million, Total liabilities of \$141.1 million and Total equity of \$558.4 million inclusive of the distribution of capital to noncontrolling interest holders.

During the fourth quarter of 2023, we acquired Stratos Group International ("Stratos") (formerly FXCM Group, LLC, or "FXCM") and OpNet S.p.A. ("OpNet," formerly known as "Linkem"), investments in our legacy merchant banking portfolio which are now consolidated subsidiaries. In November 2023, we entered into an agreement to sell all of our membership interests in Foursight Capital LLC ("Foursight") and closed on the sale of our interests in April 2024. In February 2024, we entered into an agreement to sell the wholesale operations of OpNet S.p.A. In April 2024, we finalized the sale of our membership interests in Foursight Capital LLC ("Foursight"). Refer to Note 4, Business Acquisitions and Note 5, Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations for further information.

### Basis of Presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("U.S. GAAP") and should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and notes thereto included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended November 30, 2023. Certain footnote disclosures included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended November 30, 2023 have been condensed or omitted from the consolidated financial statements as they are not required for interim reporting under U.S. GAAP. The consolidated financial statements reflect all adjustments of a normal, recurring nature that are, in the opinion of management, necessary for the fair presentation of the results for the interim period. The results presented in our consolidated financial statements for interim periods are not necessarily indicative of the results for the entire year.

We have made a number of estimates and assumptions relating to the reporting of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period to prepare these consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP. The most important of these estimates and assumptions relate to fair value measurements, compensation and benefits, goodwill and intangible assets and the accounting for income taxes. Although these and other estimates and assumptions are based on the best available information, actual results could be materially different from these estimates.

## JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

(Unaudited)

### Consolidation

Our policy is to consolidate all entities that we control by ownership of a majority of the outstanding voting stock. In addition, we consolidate entities that meet the definition of a variable interest entity ("VIE") for which we are the primary beneficiary. The primary beneficiary is the party who has the power to direct the activities of a VIE that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance and who has an obligation to absorb losses of the entity or a right to receive benefits from the entity that could potentially be significant to the entity. For consolidated entities that are less than wholly-owned, wholly owned, the third-party's holding of equity interest is presented as Noncontrolling interests in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition and Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity. The portion of net earnings attributable to the noncontrolling interests is presented as Net earnings (losses) attributable to noncontrolling interests in our Consolidated Statements of Earnings.

In situations in which we have significant influence, but not control, of an entity that does not qualify as a VIE, we apply either the equity method of accounting or fair value accounting pursuant to the fair value option election under U.S. GAAP, with our portion of net earnings or gains and losses recorded in Other revenues or Principal transactions revenues, respectively. We also have formed nonconsolidated investment vehicles with third-party investors that are typically organized as partnerships or limited liability companies and are carried at fair value. We act as general partner or managing member for these investment vehicles and have generally provided the third-party investors with termination or "kick-out" rights.

Intercompany accounts and transactions are eliminated in consolidation.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

## Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

For a detailed discussion about the Company's significant accounting policies, refer to Note 2, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies in our consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended November 30, 2023.

During the three six months ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, there were no significant changes made to the Company's significant accounting policies.

## Note 3. Accounting Developments

### Accounting Standards to be Adopted in Future Periods

**Segment Reporting.** In November 2023, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued ASU No. 2023-07 ("ASU 2023-07") Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures

ISSUED ASU NO. 2020-07 ("ASU 2020-07"), improvements to reportable segment disclosures. The guidance primarily will require enhanced disclosures about significant segment expenses. The amendments in ASU 2023-07 are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024, with early adoption permitted, and are to be applied on a retrospective basis. We are evaluating the impact of the standard on our segment reporting disclosures.

*Income Taxes.* In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU No. 2023-09 ("ASU 2023-09"), Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures. The guidance is intended to improve income tax disclosure requirements by requiring (i) consistent categories and greater disaggregation of information in the rate reconciliation and (ii) the disaggregation of income taxes paid by jurisdiction. The guidance makes several other changes to the income tax disclosure requirements. The amendments in ASU 2023-09 are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024, with early adoption permitted, and are required to be applied prospectively with the option of retrospective application. We are evaluating the impact of the standard on our income tax disclosures.

*Adopted Accounting Standards*

*Reference Rate Reform.* The FASB has issued guidance which provides optional exceptions for applying U.S. GAAP to certain contract modifications, hedge accounting relationships or other transactions affected by reference rate reform. There was no impact to our financial statements as a result of this guidance upon the completion of our transition away from the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") on June 30, 2023.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

(Unaudited)

*Financial Instruments - Credit Losses.* In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-13, Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments. The guidance provides for estimating credit losses on financial assets measured at amortized cost by introducing an approach based on expected losses over the financial asset's entire life, recorded at inception or purchase. On January 1, 2023, Berkadia, our equity method investee, adopted this guidance and applied a modified retrospective approach through a cumulative-effect adjustment to retained earnings upon adoption. At transition on January 1, 2023, the new accounting guidance's adoption resulted in a decrease in retained earnings of \$14.8 million, net of tax attributable to an increase in the allowance for credit losses. Our equity method investee, Jefferies Finance, adopted the guidance on December 1, 2023, and the impact on our consolidated financial statements was not material.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP

INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS -

CONTINUED

(Unaudited)

Note 4. Business Acquisitions

We acquired Stratos and OpNet during the fourth quarter of 2023. Stratos is a global provider of online foreign exchange services. OpNet is a fixed wireless broadband service provider in Italy and also owns 59.3% of the common shares of Tessellis S.p.A. ("Tessellis"), a telecommunications company publicly listed on the Italian stock exchange. These companies were investments in our legacy merchant banking portfolio, and these transactions have been accounted for under the acquisition method of accounting which requires that the assets acquired, including identifiable intangible assets, and liabilities assumed to be recognized at their respective fair values as of the acquisition date.

A statement of the fair Fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed on the acquisition dates are presented below (in thousands): dates:

	Stratos	
	Stratos	
	Stratos	OpNet Total
\$ in thousands		

\$ in thousands

\$ in thousands

StratosOpNetTotal

Cash and cash equivalents
Cash and securities segregated and on deposit for regulatory purposes or deposited with clearing and depository organizations
Financial instruments owned, at fair value
Investments in and loans to related parties
Receivables:
Brokers, dealers and clearing organizations
Brokers, dealers and clearing organizations
Brokers, dealers and clearing organizations
Fees, interest and other
Property and equipment, net
Goodwill (1)
Goodwill (1)
Goodwill (1)
Assets held for sale (2)
Other assets (3)

Total assets acquired

Financial instruments sold, net yet purchased, at fair value
Financial instruments sold, net yet purchased, at fair value
Financial instruments sold, net yet purchased, at fair value

Payables:
Brokers, dealers and clearing organizations
Brokers, dealers and clearing organizations
Brokers, dealers and clearing organizations
Customers payables
Short-term borrowings
Lease liabilities
Liabilities held for sale (2)
Accrued expenses and other liabilities
Long-term debt

Total liabilities assumed
Net assets acquired
Net assets acquired
Net assets acquired
Noncontrolling interests
Noncontrolling interests
Noncontrolling interests

- (1) All goodwill is attributed to the Asset Management reportable segment.
- (2) Relates to the net operating assets of the wholesale operations of OpNet.
- (3) Includes intangible assets acquired as part of the OpNet acquisition in the form of purchased technology, trademarks and trade names, and customer relationships. These intangible assets are being amortized over a finite life of up to 20 years.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements  
(Unaudited)

Measurement Period Adjustments

The estimated purchase price allocation disclosed as of November 30, 2023 for OpNet was We own historically owned 47.4% of the common shares and 50.0% of the voting rights of OpNet

OpNet

revised during the measurement period first quarter of 2024 as new information was received and analyzed resulting in an increase in Intangible assets of \$39.3 million, a decrease in Property and equipment of \$12.3 million, and a decrease in Goodwill of \$27.0 million.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED  
(Unaudited)

Stratos

We have historically held a 49.9% voting interest in Stratos. In March 2023, certain noteholders of Global Brokerage Inc. ("GLBR") filed an involuntary bankruptcy petition against GLBR and its subsidiary, Global Brokerage Holdings LLC ("Holdings"), which holds a 50.1% voting equity interest in Stratos. On September 14, 2023, we completed a foreclosure on the collateral that GLBR had pledged to secure its obligations under a credit facility, which consisted of GLBR's equity interest in Stratos. As a result of the foreclosure, we own 100% of the outstanding interests of Stratos; and Stratos has become a consolidated subsidiary.

In connection with the acquisition of the additional 50.1% interests in Stratos, we extinguished our senior secured term loan to Stratos of \$39.2 million and recognized a gain of \$5.6 million, which is reflected in Principal transactions revenues. Upon the acquisition, we remeasured our previously existing 49.9% interest at fair value and recognized a loss of \$4.7 million, in Other revenues, representing the excess of the carrying value of the 49.9% interest of our \$47.9 million equity method investment over its fair value at the date of acquisition. The fair value of the previously existing equity interest was measured using an income approach based on estimates of future expected cash flows applying a risk-adjusted discount rate of 24.5%. Critical estimates to derive future expected cash flows includes the use of projected revenues and expenses, applicable tax rates and depreciation factors with the risk-adjusted discount rate based upon an estimated weighted average cost of capital for the acquired business.

No consideration, other than the nonmonetary exchange of our senior secured term loan, was transferred in connection with the foreclosure, which resulted in us obtaining 100% ownership of the outstanding interests of Stratos. In applying acquisition accounting, we estimated the overall enterprise fair value of Stratos consistent with the methodology utilized to fair value our previously existing 49.9% equity interest. The enterprise fair value was allocated based on the fair values of the acquired assets and assumed liabilities resulting in a gain of \$0.9 million and goodwill of \$5.5 million.

The results of Stratos' operations have been included in our Consolidated Statements of Earnings from the date of acquisition on September 14, 2023.

and various classes of convertible preferred stock issued by OpNet (the "preferred shares"). On November 30, 2023, we provided notice of our intent to convert certain classes of our preferred shares into common shares and, as a result, we will obtain obtained control of OpNet. Upon conversion on May 7, 2024, our ownership increased to 57.5% of the conversion, we will hold in excess of 50.0% of OpNet's common shares and our voting rights increased to 72.6% of the aggregate voting rights over of OpNet. Additionally, during the first quarter of 2024, we exchanged €115.1 million of our shareholder loans for additional preferred shares and also subscribed to additional preferred shares of €25.0 million at a price per share of €10.00. During the second quarter of 2024, we provided an additional shareholder loan of €20.0 million and subscribed to additional preferred shares of €18.7 million at a price per share of €10.00. In June 2024, we provided an additional shareholder loan of €20.0 million.

OpNet has been considered to be a variable interest entity and we have determined that we are the primary beneficiary of OpNet Accordingly, we consolidate OpNet and the assets and liabilities of OpNet are included in our consolidated financial statements. The initial consolidation of OpNet was accounted for under the acquisition method of accounting and we remeasured our previously existing interests at fair value and recognized a gain of \$115.8 million, representing the excess of the fair value of our previously existing interests over the carrying value of our investment of \$201.6 million. The fair value of the previously existing interests was measured based on an estimate of what could be recognized in a sale transaction for certain net operating assets of OpNet which have been classified as held for sale and OpNet's percentage ownership of Tessellis common shares based on the publicly listed exchange price of Tessellis on November 30, 2023. No consideration was transferred in connection with the consolidation.

The remaining identifiable assets and assumed liabilities of OpNet primarily represent the assets and liabilities of Tessellis. An enterprise value for Tessellis was estimated based on its market capitalization at November 30, 2023, which was then allocated to the identifiable assets, including intangible assets, liabilities, and noncontrolling interests of the entity using an income approach, which calculates the present value of the estimated economic benefit of future cash flows, in order to determine the fair value of the identified customer relationships and Tessellis trade name. Property and equipment and developed technology assets were valued using a replacement cost methodology. Critical estimates included future expected cash flows, including forecasted revenues and expenses, and applicable discount rates. Discount rates used to compute the present value of expected net cash flows were based upon estimated weighted average cost of capital. The initial allocation of the purchase price resulted in the recognition of goodwill relating to Tessellis of \$127.1 million. At February 29, 2024, During the first quarter of 2024, we decreased goodwill by \$27.0 million to \$100.1 million based on measurement period adjustments recorded during the three months ended February 29, 2024. adjustments.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

May 2024 Form 10-Q 11

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements  
(Unaudited)

Note 5. Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations OpNet

Foursight

On November 20, 2023, we entered into an agreement to sell all of our membership interests in Foursight.Assets held for sale are recorded initially at the lower of its carrying value or its estimated fair value, less estimated costs to sell. Upon designation as an asset held-for-sale, held for sale, we discontinue recording depreciation expense on such asset. At February 29, 2024 and November 30, 2023, the assets and liabilities of Foursight have been classified as held for sale and consist of the following

Foursight's major classes of assets and liabilities (in thousands): liabilities:

We have classified certain net operating assets of OpNet as held for sale in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition. The net operating assets that are classified as held for sale are recognized at their estimated fair values pursuant to the step-acquisition accounting related to our interests in OpNet. Refer to Note 4, Business Acquisitions for further information.

The major components of the held for sale assets and liabilities in the disposal group primarily consist of intangible assets relating to radio frequency networks, customer relationships and other branding rights. The liabilities held for sale consist primarily of OpNet's outstanding publicly listed notes. The fair value of the intangible assets is based on the estimated sale price of the disposal group and the fair value of the publicly listed notes are based on observations of quoted transaction prices.

	February 29, 2024	November 30, 2023
<b>Assets held for sale:</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 8,309	\$ 3,555
Other receivables	1,819	1,478
Premises and equipment, net	1,109	1,175
Operating lease assets	7,443	7,635
Goodwill (1)	24,000	24,000
Other assets (2)	929,075	928,808
<b>Total assets held for sale</b>	<b>\$971,755</b>	<b>\$ 966,651</b>
<b>Liabilities held for sale:</b>		
Other secured financings	\$830,258	\$ 700,615
Lease liabilities	8,631	8,821
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	10,340	11,503
Long-term debt	21,298	149,262
<b>Total liabilities held for sale</b>	<b>\$870,527</b>	<b>\$ 870,201</b>

Effective with the designation of the disposal group as held for sale, we suspended recording depreciation of property, plant and equipment and amortization of finite-lived intangible assets and right-of-use assets while these assets are classified as held for sale.

In February 2024, we agreed to sell substantially all of OpNet's wholesale operating assets to Wind Tre S.p.A., a subsidiary of CK Hutchison Group Telecom Holdings Ltd. ("CKH"). Under the terms of this sale agreement, the total consideration will be €485 million, subject to certain adjustments. This sale is subject to regulatory approvals and is anticipated to close in the **second or third quarter of 2024**.

**JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP  
INC.  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS -  
CONTINUED  
(Unaudited)**

The sale of OpNet meets the criteria for discontinued operations classification. As such, we classified the results of operations for three **and six months ended February 29, 2024** **May 31, 2024** as a discontinued operation and presented those results in Net losses earnings (losses) from discontinued operations, net of **income tax benefit in our tax**.

	November 30, 2023
<i>\$ in thousands</i>	
<b>Assets held for sale:</b>	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,555
Other receivables	1,478
Premises and equipment, net	1,175
Operating lease assets	7,635
Goodwill (1)	24,000
Other assets (2)	928,808
<b>Total assets held for sale</b>	<b>\$ 966,651</b>
<b>Liabilities held for sale:</b>	
Other secured financings	\$ 700,615
Lease liabilities	8,821
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	11,503
Long-term debt	149,262
<b>Total liabilities held for sale</b>	<b>\$ 870,201</b>

- (1) Goodwill was allocated based on the relative fair values of the applicable reporting units prior to being reclassified as held for sale.
- (2) Includes **\$842.6 million** and **\$850.8 million** of automobile loan receivables and **\$51.2 million** and **\$42.1 million** at **February 29, 2024** and **November 30, 2024**, respectively, in deposits

required under Foursight's warehouse credit facilities and amounts collected on pledged automobile loan receivables yet to be distributed.

In April 2024, we sold our membership interests in Foursight for and recognized a purchase price gain on sale of \$115.0 \$24.8 million subject to purchase price adjustments, which is included within Other revenues.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements of Earnings.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED  
(Unaudited)

Note 6. Fair Value Disclosures

The following is a summary of our financial assets and liabilities that are accounted for at fair value on a recurring basis, excluding

May 31, 2024 (1)					
				Counterparty and Cash Collateral	
\$ in thousands	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Netting (2)	Total
<b>Assets:</b>					
Financial instruments owned:					
Corporate equity securities	\$4,930,895	\$ 172,497	\$ 178,755	\$ —	\$ 5,282,147
Corporate debt securities	—	5,297,248	38,717	—	5,335,965
Collateralized debt obligations and collateralized loan obligations	—	456,701	68,626	—	525,327
U.S. government and federal agency securities	2,720,791	76,065	—	—	2,796,856
Municipal securities	—	836,549	—	—	836,549
Sovereign obligations	707,852	707,957	—	—	1,415,809
Residential mortgage-backed securities	—	2,574,290	644	—	2,574,934
Commercial mortgage-backed securities	—	412,501	477	—	412,978
Other asset-backed securities	—	76,897	168,736	—	245,633
Loans and other receivables	—	1,465,769	92,546	—	1,558,315
Derivatives	298	2,768,214	4,774	(2,396,190)	377,096
Investments at fair value	—	9	138,057	—	138,066
<b>Total financial instruments owned, excluding Investments at fair value based on NAV</b>					
	<b>\$8,359,836</b>	<b>\$14,844,697</b>	<b>\$ 691,332</b>	<b>\$ (2,396,190)</b>	<b>\$21,499,675</b>
Securities received as collateral	106,229	—	—	—	106,229
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Financial instruments sold, not yet urchased:					

Corporate equity securities	\$3,503,955	\$ 72,029	\$ 708	\$ —	\$ 3,576,692
Corporate debt securities	—	2,937,907	506	—	2,938,413
Collateralized debt obligations and collateralized loan obligations	—	3,125	—	—	3,125
U.S. government and federal agency securities	2,960,178	107	—	—	2,960,285
Sovereign obligations	948,235	515,789	—	—	1,464,024
Residential mortgage-backed securities	—	347	—	—	347
Commercial mortgage-backed securities	—	—	1,049	—	1,049
Loans	—	73,101	1,584	—	74,685
Derivatives	65	3,190,287	39,651	(2,322,257)	907,746
<b>Total financial instruments sold, not yet purchased</b>	<b>\$7,412,433</b>	<b>\$ 6,792,692</b>	<b>\$ 43,498</b>	<b>\$ (2,322,257)</b>	<b>\$11,926,366</b>
Other secured financings	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 3,965	\$ —	\$ 3,965
Obligation to return securities received as collateral	106,229	—	—	—	106,229
Long-term debt	—	1,091,605	784,212	—	1,875,817

(1) Excludes Investments at fair value based on net asset value ("NAV") of \$1.25 billion and \$1.21 billion \$1.29 billion at February 29, 2024 and November 30, 2023, respectively, May 31, 2024 by level within the fair value hierarchy (in thousands):

February 29, 2024					
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Counterparty and Cash Collateral Netting (1)	Total
<b>Assets:</b>					
Financial instruments owned:					
Corporate equity securities	\$5,507,909	\$ 340,379	\$ 173,214	\$ —	\$ 6,021,502
Corporate debt securities	—	5,809,579	35,335	—	5,844,914
Collateralized debt obligations and collateralized loan obligations	—	782,391	69,367	—	851,758
U.S. government and federal agency securities	2,990,863	107,066	—	—	3,097,929
Municipal securities	—	275,217	—	—	275,217
Sovereign obligations	887,739	651,353	—	—	1,539,092
Residential mortgage- backed securities	—	1,448,311	684	—	1,448,995
Commercial mortgage- backed securities	—	318,198	473	—	318,671
Other asset-backed securities	—	140,520	102,256	—	242,776
Loans and other receivables	—	1,429,594	78,885	—	1,508,479
Derivatives	310	2,898,300	7,019	(2,213,583)	692,046
Investments at fair value	—	6	121,764	—	121,770

<b>Total financial instruments owned, excluding Investments at fair value based on NAV</b>	<b>\$ 9,386,821</b>	<b>\$ 14,200,914</b>	<b>\$ 588,997</b>	<b>\$ (2,213,583)</b>	<b>\$ 21,963,149</b>
Securities segregated and on deposit for regulatory purposes or deposited with clearing and depository organizations	\$ 126,340	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 126,340
Securities received as collateral	110,897	—	—	—	110,897
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Financial instruments sold, not yet purchased:					
Corporate equity securities	\$ 2,954,918	\$ 86,820	\$ 675	\$ —	\$ 3,042,413
Corporate debt securities	—	3,631,375	124	—	3,631,499
Collateralized debt obligations and collateralized loan obligations	—	672	—	—	672
U.S. government and federal agency securities	2,348,603	—	—	—	2,348,603
Sovereign obligations	1,091,150	614,857	—	—	1,706,007
Commercial mortgage-backed securities	—	—	944	—	944
Loans	—	86,293	1,466	—	87,759
Derivatives	390	3,133,838	59,108	(1,967,283)	1,226,053
<b>Total financial instruments sold, not yet purchased</b>	<b>\$ 6,395,061</b>	<b>\$ 7,553,855</b>	<b>\$ 62,317</b>	<b>\$ (1,967,283)</b>	<b>\$ 12,043,950</b>
Other secured financings	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 3,965	\$ —	\$ 3,965
Obligation to return securities received as collateral	110,897	—	—	—	110,897
Long-term debt	—	972,243	779,529	—	1,751,772

(1) Represents counterparty and cash collateral netting across the levels of the fair value hierarchy for positions with the same counterparty.

**JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
**(Unaudited)**

November 30, 2023 (1)					
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Counterparty and Cash Collateral Netting (2)	Total
<b>Assets:</b>					
Financial instruments owned:					

Corporate equity securities	\$3,831,698	\$ 211,182	\$181,294	\$ —	\$ 4,224,174
Corporate debt securities	—	4,921,222	26,112	—	4,947,334
Collateralized debt obligations and collateralized loan obligations	—	869,246	64,862	—	934,108
U.S. government and federal agency securities	3,563,164	65,566	—	—	3,628,730
Municipal securities	—	223,502	—	—	223,502
Sovereign obligations	1,051,494	609,452	—	—	1,660,946
Residential mortgage-backed securities	—	2,048,309	20,871	—	2,069,180
Commercial mortgage-backed securities	—	344,902	508	—	345,410
Other asset-backed securities	—	255,048	117,661	—	372,709
Loans and other receivables	—	1,320,217	130,101	—	1,450,318
Derivatives	314	3,649,814	8,336	(3,107,620)	550,844
Investments at fair value	—	—	130,835	—	130,835
<b>Total financial instruments owned, excluding Investments at fair value based on NAV</b>	<b>\$8,446,670</b>	<b>\$14,518,460</b>	<b>\$680,580</b>	<b>\$(3,107,620)</b>	<b>\$20,538,090</b>
Securities segregated and on deposit for regulatory purposes or deposited with clearing and depository organizations	\$ 110,198	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 110,198
Securities received as collateral	8,800	—	—	—	8,800
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Financial instruments sold, not yet purchased:					
Corporate equity securities	\$2,235,049	\$ 83,180	\$ 676	\$ —	\$ 2,318,905
Corporate debt securities	—	2,842,776	124	—	2,842,900
Collateralized debt obligations and collateralized loan obligations	—	36	—	—	36
U.S. government and federal agency securities	2,957,787	—	—	—	2,957,787
Sovereign obligations	1,229,795	579,302	—	—	1,809,097
Residential mortgage-backed securities	—	463	—	—	463
Commercial mortgage-backed securities	—	—	840	—	840
Loans	—	173,828	1,521	—	175,349
Derivatives	54	3,851,004	59,281	(2,764,572)	1,145,777

Derivatives	\$	3,051,004	\$	3,251	\$(2,704,572)	\$	1,195,777			
<b>Total financial instruments sold, not yet purchased</b>										
	\$	6,422,685	\$	7,530,589	\$	62,452	\$(2,764,572)	\$	11,251,154	
Other secured financings	\$	—	\$	—	\$	3,898	\$	—	\$	3,898
Obligation to return securities received as collateral		8,800		—		—		—		8,800
Long-term debt		—		963,846		744,597		—		1,708,443

(1) Excludes amounts for financial instruments reclassified to Assets held for sale and Liabilities held for sale. Refer to Note 5, Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations for further information. hierarchy.

(2) Represents counterparty and cash collateral netting across the levels of the fair value hierarchy for positions with the same counterparty.

For a description

May 2024 Form 10-Q

13

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

November 30, 2023 (1)					
	Counterparty and Cash Collateral				
\$ in thousands	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Netting (2)	Total
<b>Assets:</b>					
Financial instruments owned:					
Corporate equity securities	\$ 3,831,698	\$ 211,182	\$ 181,294	\$ —	\$ 4,224,174
Corporate debt securities	—	4,921,222	26,112	—	4,947,334
Collateralized debt obligations and collateralized loan obligations	—	869,246	64,862	—	934,108
U.S. government and federal agency securities	3,563,164	65,566	—	—	3,628,730
Municipal securities	—	223,502	—	—	223,502
Sovereign obligations	1,051,494	609,452	—	—	1,660,946
Residential mortgage-backed securities	—	2,048,309	20,871	—	2,069,180
Commercial mortgage-backed securities	—	344,902	508	—	345,410
Other asset-backed securities	—	255,048	117,661	—	372,709
Loans and other receivables	—	1,320,217	130,101	—	1,450,318
Derivatives	314	3,649,814	8,336	(3,107,620)	550,844
Investments at fair value	—	—	130,835	—	130,835
<b>Total financial instruments owned, excluding Investments at fair value based on NAV</b>					
	\$ 8,446,670	\$ 14,518,460	\$ 680,580	\$ (3,107,620)	\$ 20,538,090
Securities segregated and on deposit for regulatory purposes or deposited with clearing and depository organizations					
	\$ 110,198	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 110,198
Securities received as collateral	8,800	—	—	—	8,800

<b>Liabilities:</b>						
Financial instruments sold, not yet purchased:						
Corporate equity securities	\$ 2,235,049	\$ 83,180	\$ 676	\$ —	\$ 2,318,905	
Corporate debt securities	—	2,842,776	124	—	2,842,900	
Collateralized debt obligations and collateralized loan obligations	—	36	—	—	36	
U.S. government and federal agency securities	2,957,787	—	—	—	2,957,787	
Sovereign obligations	1,229,795	579,302	—	—	1,809,097	
Residential mortgage-backed securities	—	463	—	—	463	
Commercial mortgage-backed securities	—	—	840	—	840	
Loans	—	173,828	1,521	—	175,349	
Derivatives	54	3,851,004	59,291	(2,764,572)	1,145,777	
<b>Total financial instruments</b>						
<b>sold, not yet purchased</b>	<b>\$ 6,422,685</b>	<b>\$ 7,530,589</b>	<b>\$ 62,452</b>	<b>\$ (2,764,572)</b>	<b>\$ 11,251,154</b>	
Other secured financings	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 3,898	\$ —	\$ 3,898	
Obligation to return securities received as collateral	8,800	—	—	—	8,800	
Long-term debt	—	963,846	744,597	—	1,708,443	

(1) Excludes Investments at fair value based on NAV of \$1.21 billion at November 30, 2023 by level within the fair value hierarchy.

(2) Represents counterparty and cash collateral netting across the levels of the valuation basis, including fair value hierarchy for positions with the same counterparty.

Jefferies Financial Group  
Inc.

14

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

There have been no significant changes in valuation techniques and inputs used in measuring our financial assets and liabilities that are accounted for at fair value on a recurring basis refer basis. Refer to our consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended November 30, 2023.

### JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC. NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED (Unaudited)

#### Investments at Fair Value

Investments at fair value includes investments in hedge funds and private equity funds, which are measured at the NAV of the funds, provided by the fund managers and are excluded from the fair value hierarchy.

Investments at fair value also include direct equity investments in private companies, which are measured at fair value using valuation techniques involving quoted prices of or market data for comparable companies, similar company ratios and multiples (e.g., price/EBITDA, price/book value), discounted cash flow analyses and transaction prices observed for subsequent financing or capital issuance by the company. Direct equity investments in private companies are categorized within Level 2 or Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

The following tables present information about our investments in entities that have the characteristics of an investment company (in thousands):

February 29, 2024						
Fair Value (1)				Unfunded Commitments		
May 31, 2024						
		Fair Value (1)	Unfunded Commitments	Redemption Frequency	Redemption Notice Period	
\$ in thousands						
Equity Long/Short Hedge Funds (2)	Equity Long/Short Hedge Funds (2)	\$316,630	\$		\$ —	Quarterly (64%) Monthly (36%)
Equity Funds (3)	Equity Funds (3)	50,224	36,468		36,468	N/R (100%)
Commodity Funds (4)	Commodity Funds (4)	20,964	—		—	Quarterly (100%)
Multi-asset Funds (5)	Multi-asset Funds (5)	349,971	—		—	Monthly (83%) Quarterly (14%) N/R (3%)
Other Funds (6)	Other Funds (6)	510,608	131,985		131,985	Quarterly (65%) N/R (35%)
Total						

November 30, 2023					
		Fair Value (1)	Unfunded Commitments	Redemption Frequency	Redemption Notice Period
Equity Long/Short Hedge Funds (2)	\$	341,530	\$	—	Quarterly (57%) N/R (43%)
Equity Funds (3)		55,701		37,534	N/R (100%)
Commodity Funds (4)		21,747		—	Quarterly (100%)
Multi-asset Funds (5)		357,445		—	Monthly (83%) Quarterly (13%) N/R (4%)
Other Funds (6)		432,960		132,662	Quarterly (75%) N/R (25%)
Total		\$ 1,209,383	\$	170,196	

November 30, 2023					
					Redemption
\$ in	Fair	Unfunded	Redemption	Notice	
thousands	Value (1)	Commitments	Frequency	Period	
Equity					
Long/Short					
Hedge			Quarterly (57%)	60 - 90 days	
Funds (2)	\$ 341,530	\$ —	N/R (43%)	N/R	
Equity Funds					
(3)	55,701	37,534	N/R (100%)	N/R	
Commodity					
Funds (4)	21,747	—	Quarterly (100%)	60 days	
			Monthly (83%)		
Multi-asset					
Funds (5)	357,445	—	Quarterly (13%)	60 days	
			N/R (4%)	90 days	
Other Funds					
(6)	432,960	132,662	Quarterly (75%)	90 days	
			N/R (25%)	N/R	
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$1,209,383</b>	<b>\$ 170,196</b>			

N/R - Not redeemable

- (1) Where fair value is calculated based on NAV, fair value has been derived from each of the funds' capital statements.
- (2) Includes investments in hedge funds that invest, long and short, primarily in both public and private equity securities in domestic and international markets. The investments that cannot be redeemed at November 30, 2023, are not redeemable because these investments include restrictions that do not allow for redemption before November 30, 2023 or August 31, 2025.
- (3) Includes investments in equity funds that invest in the equity of various U.S. and foreign private companies in a broad range of industries. These investments cannot be redeemed; instead, distributions are received through the liquidation of the underlying assets of the funds which are primarily expected to be liquidated in approximately one to eleven years.
- (4) Includes investments in a hedge fund that invests, long and short, primarily in commodities.
- (5) Includes investments in hedge funds that invest, long and short, primarily in multi-asset securities in domestic and international markets in both the public and private sectors. The investments that cannot be redeemed at February 29, 2024 and November 30, 2023, are not redeemable because these investments include restrictions that do not allow for redemption before April 1, 2024.

**JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP  
INC.  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS -  
CONTINUED  
(Unaudited)**

- (6) Primarily includes investments in a fund that invests in short-term trade receivables and

payables that are expected to generally be outstanding between 90 to 120 days and short-term credit instruments, as well as investments in a fund that invests, long and short, in distressed and special situations credit strategies across sectors and asset types.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

Level 3 Rollforwards

The following is a summary of changes in fair value of our financial assets and liabilities that have been categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy for the three months ended February 29, 2024 (in thousands):

Three Months Ended May 31, 2024									
	Total gains/losses							For instruments at May 31, 2024, change in unrealized gains included in earnings	
	Balance at February 29, 2024	(realized and unrealized) (1)						Net transfers into/ (out of) at May 31, 2024	Of comprehensive income (loss)
			Purchases	Sales	Settlements	Issuances	Level 3	Earnings	
	\$ in thousands								(in thousands)
<strong>Level 3</strong>									
<strong>assets:</strong>									
Financial instruments owned:									
Corporate equity securities	\$ 173,214	\$ (12,751)	\$ 15,398	\$ (18)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 2,912	\$ 178,755	\$ (12,404)
Corporate debt securities	35,335	1,363	1,091	(16,250)	—	—	17,178	38,717	89
CDOs and CLOs	69,367	1,220	6,810	(1,905)	(5,527)	—	(1,339)	68,626	(675)
RMBS	684	(6)	—	—	(34)	—	—	644	—
CMBS	473	4	—	—	—	—	—	477	—
Other ABS	102,256	(2,198)	63,554	(15,138)	(35,363)	—	55,625	168,736	(1,694)
Loans and other receivables	78,885	1,255	11,329	(4,161)	(35)	—	5,273	92,546	579
Investments at fair value	121,764	1,616	15,224	(547)	—	—	—	138,057	1,616
<strong>Level 3 liabilities:</strong>									
Financial instruments sold, not yet purchased:									
Corporate equity securities	\$ 675	\$ 8	\$ —	\$ 25	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 708	\$ (8)
Corporate debt securities	124	(23)	—	246	—	—	159	506	23

CMBS	944	—	—	—	105	—	—	1,049	—
Loans	1,466	(251)	(925)	2,801	81	—	(1,588)	1,584	309
Net derivatives									
(2)	52,089	(10,062)	—	—	(9,689)	—	2,539	34,877	(178)
Other secured									
financings	3,965	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,965	—
Long-term									
debt	779,529	(2,477)	—	—	(2,109)	6,616	2,653	784,212	9,334

Three Months Ended February 29, 2024										
	Balance at November 30, 2023									
			Total gains/losses (realized and unrealized)							
	Balance at November 30, 2023		(1)				Purchases			
	Six Months Ended May 31, 2024									
	\$ in thousands									
								For instruments at May 31, 2024 in unrealized (losses) income		
	Total gains/losses (realized and unrealized)						Net transfers into/ out of		Balance at May 31, 2024	Earnings income
	30, 2023	(1)	Purchases	Sales	Settlements	Issuances	Level 3	31, 2024	(1)	(1)
Assets:										
Financial instruments owned:										
Financial instruments owned:										
Financial instruments owned:										
Corporate equity securities										
Corporate equity securities										
Corporate equity securities										
Corporate debt securities										
CDOs and CLOs										
RMBS										
RMBS										
RMBS										

CMBS
Other ABS
Loans and other receivables
Investments at fair value
Liabilities:
Financial instruments sold, not yet purchased:
Financial instruments sold, not yet purchased:
Financial instruments sold, not yet purchased:
Corporate equity securities
Corporate equity securities
Corporate equity securities
Corporate debt securities
CMBS
CMBS
CMBS
Loans
Net derivatives (2)
Other secured financings
Long-term debt

(1) Realized and unrealized gains/losses are primarily reported in Principal transactions **revenues in our Consolidated Statements of Earnings**, **revenues**. Changes in instrument-specific credit risk related to structured notes within Long-term debt are presented net of tax in our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income.

(2) Net derivatives represent Financial instruments owned—Derivatives and Financial instruments sold, not yet purchased—Derivatives.

Analysis of Level 3 Assets and Liabilities for the Three Months Ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024

During the three months ended February 29, 2024, transfers Transfers of assets of \$11.2 million \$99.2 million from Level 2 to Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy are primarily attributed to:

- Other ABS of \$61.9 million, Corporate debt securities of \$17.3 million, Loan and other receivables of \$6.5 million, Other ABS of \$1.7 million, Corporate debt securities of \$1.7 million \$11.4 million and Corporate equity securities of \$1.3 million \$5.4 million due to reduced pricing transparency.

During the three months ended February 29, 2024, transfers Transfers of assets of \$59.4 million \$19.5 million from Level 3 to Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy are primarily attributed to:

- Other ABS of \$6.3 million, Loans and other receivables of \$20.2 million \$6.2 million, RMBS CDOs and CLOs of \$14.6 million, Corporate debt securities of \$13.0 million, \$4.5 million and Corporate equity securities of \$9.1 million and Other ABS of \$2.2 million \$2.5 million due to greater pricing transparency supporting classification into Level 2.

During the three months ended February 29, 2024, transfers Transfers of liabilities of \$31.6 million \$47.3 million from Level 2 to Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy are primarily attributed to:

- Structured notes within Long-term debt of \$16.1 million \$32.8 million and Net derivatives of \$15.4 million \$15.9 million due to reduced market and pricing transparency.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED  
(Unaudited)

During the three months ended February 29, 2024, transfers Transfers of liabilities of \$24.6 million \$43.5 million from Level 3 to Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy are primarily attributed to:

- Structured notes within Long-term debt of \$14.9 million \$30.1 million and Net derivatives of \$9.7 million \$13.4 million due to greater pricing and market transparency.

Net losses on Level 3 assets were \$17.9 million \$9.5 million and net losses gains on Level 3 liabilities were \$11.9 million \$12.8 million for the three months ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024. Net losses on Level 3 assets were primarily due to decreased market values across Corporate equity securities and Other ABS, partially offset by increased valuations of Investments at fair value, Corporate debt securities, Loans and other receivables and CDOs and CLOs. Net gains on Level 3 liabilities were primarily due to decreased valuations of certain derivatives and structured notes within Long-term debt.

The following is a summary of changes in fair value of our financial assets and liabilities that have been categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy for the three months ended February 28, 2023 (in thousands):

Three Months Ended February 28, 2023											
	Balance at November 30, 2022	Total gains/losses		Purchases	Sales	Settlements	Issuances	Net transfers into/ (out of) Level 3	Balance at February 28, 2023	For instruments still held at February 28, 2023, changes in unrealized gains (losses) included in:	
		(realized and unrealized) (1)	Earnings (1)							Other comprehensive income (loss) (1)	
<b>Assets:</b>											
Financial instruments owned:											
Corporate equity securities	\$ 240,347	\$ 17,688	\$ —	\$ (297)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 3,896	\$ 261,634	\$ 17,648	\$ —	
Corporate debt securities	30,232	(1,715)	3,147	(7,305)	(200)	—	17,634	41,793	(1,834)	—	
CDOs and CLOs	55,824	4,810	36,441	(15,666)	(8,971)	—	—	72,438	(2,985)	—	
RMBS	27,617	(3,605)	—	—	(25)	—	—	23,987	(2,868)	—	
CMBS	839	(353)	—	—	—	—	—	486	(356)	—	
Other ABS	94,677	(2,940)	13,740	—	(5,959)	—	910	100,428	(1,716)	—	
Loans and other receivables	168,875	446	3,267	(10,160)	(8)	—	(13,747)	148,673	38	—	
Investments at fair value	161,992	(2,636)	5,637	(2,420)	(4,710)	—	—	157,863	(2,636)	—	
<b>Liabilities:</b>											

Analysis of Level 3 Assets and Liabilities for the Six Months Ended May 31, 2024

Transfers of assets of \$59.1 million from Level 2 to Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy are primarily attributed to:

- Other ABS of \$47.6 million, Loan and other receivables of \$6.1 million, CDOs and CLOs of \$2.7 million and Corporate debt securities of \$2.6 million due to reduced pricing transparency.

Transfers of assets of \$33.3 million from Level 3 to Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy are primarily attributed to:

- RMBS of \$14.6 million, Other ABS of \$7.4 million, CDOs and CLOs of \$5.1 million, Corporate equity securities of \$3.6 million and Corporate debt securities of \$2.0 million due to greater pricing transparency supporting classification into Level 2.

Transfers of liabilities of \$62.0 million from Level 2 to Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy are primarily attributed to:

- Structured notes within Long-term debt of \$38.7 million and Net derivatives of \$23.2 million due to reduced market and pricing transparency.

Transfers of liabilities of \$50.9 million from Level 3 to Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy are primarily attributed to:

- Structured notes within Long-term debt of \$34.7 million and Net derivatives of \$13.7 million due to greater pricing and market transparency.

Net losses on Level 3 assets were \$55.0 million and net gains on Level 3 liabilities were \$4.0 million for the six months ended May 31, 2024. Net losses on Level 3 assets were primarily due to decreased market values across Loans and other receivables, Corporate equity securities, Investments at fair value and Other ABS, partially offset by increased valuations of CDOs and CLOs, CLOs and Corporate debt securities. Net losses gains on Level 3 liabilities were primarily due to decreased valuations of certain derivatives, partially offset by increased valuations of structured notes within Long-term debt and Other secured financings, partially offset by decreases in certain derivatives. financings.

Financial instruments sold, not yet purchased:																				
Corporate equity securities	\$	750	\$	(135)	\$	—	\$	13	\$	—	\$	—	\$	—	\$	628	\$	135	\$	—
Corporate debt securities		500		(28)		(187)		—		—		—		—		285		28		—
CMBS		490		—		—		35		—		—		—		525		525		—
Loans		3,164		120		(211)		—		—		—		(28)		3,045		(199)		—
Net derivatives (2)		59,524		9,713		—		127		(537)		—		18,504		87,331		(10,352)		—
Other secured financings		1,712		—		—		—		—		—		—		1,712		—		—
Long-term debt		661,123		19,877		—		—		—		203		2,495		683,698		15,593		(35,470)

May 2024 Form 10-Q

17

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

Three Months Ended May 31, 2023												
\$ in thousands									For instruments still held at May 31, 2023, changes in unrealized gains (losses) included in:			
	Total gains/losses					Net transfers		Other comprehensive				
	Balance at	(realized and					into/	Balance at May		income		
	February 28, 2023	unrealized) (1)	Purchases	Sales	Settlements	Issuances	(out of) Level 3	31, 2023	Earnings (1)	(loss) (1)		
Assets:												
Financial instruments owned:												
Corporate equity securities	\$	261,634	\$	8,990	\$	115	\$	(192)	\$	—	\$	—
Corporate debt securities		41,793		3,340		1,361		(11,001)		—		—
CDOs and CLOs		72,438		4,998		22,199		(9,362)		(7,974)		—
RMBS		23,987		1,227		100		(609)		—		—
CMBS		486		247		—		—		28,213		—
Other ABS		100,428		(2,157)		38,201		(8,539)		—		—
Loans and other receivables		148,673		179		6,648		(10,700)		(2,139)		—
Investments at fair value		157,863		(192)		6,760		(10,631)		—		—
Liabilities:												
Financial instruments sold, not yet purchased:												
Corporate equity securities		628		—		—		—		(163)		—
Corporate debt securities		285		(5)		—		—		(13)		—
CMBS		525		—		—		105		—		—
Loans		3,045		185		—		117		—		—
Net derivatives (2)		87,331		(45,670)		—		(149)		—		—
Other secured financings		1,712		—		—		—		—		—
Long-term debt		683,698		680		—		—		4,481		19,545
Six Months Ended May 31, 2023												
\$ in thousands									For instruments still held at May 31, 2023, changes in unrealized gains (losses) included in:			
	Total					Net transfers		Other comprehensive				
	Balance at November	(realized and					into/	Balance at May		income		
	30, 2022	unrealized) (1)	Purchases	Sales	Settlements	Issuances	(out of) Level 3	31, 2023	Earnings (1)	(loss) (1)		
Assets:												
Financial instruments owned:												
Corporate equity securities	\$	240,347	\$	27,252	\$	402	\$	(890)	\$	—	\$	—
Corporate debt securities		30,232		3,163		6,541		(19,812)		(200)		—
CDOs and CLOs		55,824		10,403		36,565		(9,869)		(16,243)		—
RMBS		27,617		(2,443)		114		(583)		—		—
CMBS		839		(747)		—		—		28,854		—

Other ABS	94,677	(5,377)	52,725	(4,784)	(10,780)	—	(386)	126,075	(6,317)	—
Loans and other receivables	168,875	(784)	10,080	(14,516)	(2,147)	—	(19,691)	141,817	145	—
Investments at fair value	161,992	(2,828)	7,768	(2,420)	(10,712)	—	—	153,800	(2,828)	—
<b>Liabilities:</b>										
Financial instruments sold, not yet purchased:										
Corporate equity securities	\$ 750	\$ (285)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 465	\$ 285	—
Corporate debt securities	500	(10)	(187)	—	—	—	(36)	267	53	—
CMBS	490	—	—	140	—	—	—	630	—	—
Loans	3,164	40	—	327	—	—	(183)	3,348	(266)	—
Net derivatives (2)	59,524	(46,779)	—	127	(629)	2,115	39,902	54,260	46,097	—
Other secured financings	1,712	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,712	—	—
Long-term debt	661,123	20,869	—	—	—	4,684	10,381	697,057	(4,658)	(16,212)

(1) Realized and unrealized gains/losses are primarily reported in Principal transactions [revenues in our Consolidated Statements of Earnings](#); [revenues](#). Changes in instrument-specific credit risk related to structured notes within Long-term debt are presented net of tax in our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income.

(2) Net derivatives represent Financial instruments owned—Derivatives and Financial instruments sold, not yet purchased—Derivatives.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

Analysis of Level 3 Assets and Liabilities for the Three Months Ended February 28, 2023 May 31, 2023

During the three months ended February 28, 2023, transfers Transfers of assets of \$39.8 million \$41.3 million from Level 2 to Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy are primarily attributed to:

- CMBS of \$28.2 million, Corporate debt securities of \$17.7 million, Loans and other receivables of \$13.9 million, Corporate equity securities of \$4.3 million \$7.2 million and Other ABS of \$3.9 million \$4.8 million due to reduced pricing transparency.

During Transfers of assets of \$30.9 million from Level 3 to Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy are primarily attributed to:

- CDOs and CLOs of \$19.6 million, Other ABS of \$6.7 million, Corporate equity securities of \$3.1 million and Loans and other receivables of \$1.4 million due to greater pricing transparency supporting classification into Level 2.

Transfers of liabilities of \$92.7 million from Level 2 to Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy are primarily attributed to:

- Net derivatives of \$61.5 million and structured notes within Long-term debt of \$31.1 million due to reduced market and pricing transparency.

Transfers of liabilities of \$71.9 million from Level 3 to Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy are primarily attributed to:

- Net derivatives of \$48.7 million and Structured notes within Long-term debt of \$22.9 million due to greater pricing and market transparency.

Net gains on Level 3 assets were \$16.6 million and net gains on Level 3 liabilities were \$44.8 million for the three months ended February 28, 2023, transfers May 31, 2023. Net gains on Level 3 assets were primarily due to increased market values across Corporate equity securities, CDOs and CLOs, and Corporate debt securities, partially offset by decreases in Other ABS. Net gains on Level 3 liabilities were primarily due to decreased valuations of certain derivatives.

Analysis of Level 3 Assets and Liabilities for the Six Months Ended May 31, 2023

Transfers of assets of \$31.1 million \$67.1 million from Level 2 to Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy are primarily attributed to:

- CMBS of \$28.9 million, Corporate debt securities of \$22.9 million, Other ABS of \$8.5 million and Loans and other receivables of \$5.6 million due to reduced pricing transparency.

Transfers of assets of \$48.8 million from Level 3 to Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy are primarily attributed to:

- Loans and other receivables of \$27.7 million \$25.3 million, CDOs and CLOs of \$14.0 million and Other ABS of \$3.0 million \$8.9 million due to greater pricing transparency supporting classification into Level 2.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED  
(Unaudited)

During the three months ended February 28, 2023, transfers Transfers of liabilities of \$58.2 million \$73.5 million from Level 2 to Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy are primarily attributed to:

- Net derivatives of \$34.1 million \$48.6 million and structured notes within Long-term debt of \$24.1 million \$25.0 million due to reduced market and pricing transparency.

During the three months ended February 28, 2023, transfers Transfers of liabilities of \$37.2 million \$23.4 million from Level 3 to Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy are primarily attributed to:

- Structured notes within Long-term debt of \$21.6 million \$14.6 million and net Net derivatives of \$15.6 million \$8.7 million due to greater pricing and market transparency.

Net gains on Level 3 assets were \$11.7 million \$28.6 million and net losses gains on Level 3 liabilities were \$29.5 million \$26.2 million for the three six months ended February 28, 2023 May 31, 2023. Net gains on Level 3 assets were primarily due to increased market values across Corporate equity securities, and CDOs and CLOs, and Corporate debt securities, partially offset by decreases in RMBS, Other ABS, Investments at fair value and Corporate debt securities, RMBS. Net losses gains on Level 3 liabilities were primarily due to decreased valuations of certain derivatives, partially offset by increased valuations of structured notes within Long-term debt and certain derivatives. debt.

Quantitative Information about

May 31, 2024					
		Significant			
Financial Instruments	Fair Value	Valuation	Unobservable		Weighted
Owned:	(in thousands)	Technique	Input(s)	Input / Range	Average
Corporate equity					
securities	\$ 178,755				
Non-exchange-traded securities		Market approach	Price	\$0 - \$325	\$56
Corporate debt					
securities	\$ 38,717	Market approach	Price	\$0 - \$95	\$57
CDOs and CLOs	\$ 55,917	Discounted cash flows	Constant prepayment rate	20%	—
			Constant default rate	2%	—
			Loss severity	30%	—
			Discount rate/yield	15 % - 24%	21%
		Market approach	Price	\$54 - \$109	\$95
Other ABS	\$ 151,839	Discounted cash flows	Discount rate/yield	19 % - 20%	20%
			Cumulative loss rate	28 % - 33%	29%
			Duration (years)	1.4 - 1.9	1.8
			Market approach	Price	\$100
		Scenario analysis	percentage	100%	—
Loans and other					
receivables	\$ 92,546	Market approach	Price	\$49 - \$200	\$92
			Estimated recovery		
		Scenario analysis	percentage	7 % - 100%	68%
Investments at fair value \$ 133,912					
Private equity securities		Market approach	Price	\$1 - \$5,000	\$360
			Price	€7,760	—
			Price	£0.5	—
			Discount rate/yield	28%	—
			Revenue	\$30,253,269	—
Financial Instruments Sold, Not Yet Purchased:					
Loans	\$ 1,584	Market approach	Price	\$115	—
Derivatives \$ 37,154					
			Volatility bench-		
Equity options		marking	Volatility	24.6 - 47.9	34.6
Embedded options		Market approach	Basis points upfront	0.2 - 25.4	13.7
Other secured					
financings	\$ 3,965	Scenario analysis	percentage	60 % - 100%	93%
Long-term debt \$ 784,212					
Structured notes		Market approach	Price	\$57 - \$103	\$78
			Price	€64 - €104	€86

November 30, 2023						
		Significant				
Financial Instruments	Fair Value	Valuation	Unobservable			Weighted
Owned:	(in thousands)	Technique	Input(s)	Input / Range		Average
Corporate equity						
securities	\$	181,294				
Non-exchange-traded securities		Market approach	Price	\$0 - \$325		\$59
Corporate debt						
securities	\$	26,112	Market approach	Price	\$40 - \$94	\$50
		Discounted cash flows	Discount rate/yield	11%		—
			Estimated recovery			
		Scenario analysis	percentage	4%		—
		Discounted cash flows	Constant prepayment rate	15 % - 20%		19%
CDOs and CLOs	\$	64,862		Constant default rate	2%	—
				Loss severity	35 % - 40%	36%
				Discount rate/yield	21 % - 26%	24%
		Market approach	Price	\$48 - \$100		\$88
			Estimated recovery			
CMBS	\$	508	Scenario analysis	percentage	28%	—
		Discounted cash flows	Discount rate/yield	10 % - 21%		18%
Other ABS	\$	102,423		Cumulative loss rate	9 % - 32%	25%
				Duration (years)	1.1 - 2.2	1.7
		Market approach	Price	\$100		—
Loans and other						
receivables	\$	130,101	Market approach	Price	\$82 - \$157	\$127
			Estimated recovery			
		Scenario analysis	percentage	7 % - 73%		40%
Derivatives						
	\$	2,395	Volatility bench-			
Equity options		marking	Volatility	60%		—
Investments at fair value						
	\$	127,237				
Private equity securities			Market approach	Price	\$1 - \$6,819	\$484
				Discount rate/yield	28%	—
				Revenue	\$30,538,979	—
Financial Instruments Sold, Not Yet Purchased:						
Corporate debt						
			Estimated recovery			
securities	\$	124	Scenario analysis	percentage	4%	—
Loans						
	\$	1,521	Market approach	Price	\$101	—
Derivatives						
	\$	56,779	Volatility bench-			
Equity options		marking	Volatility	31 % - 87%		42%
Embedded options		Market approach	Basis points upfront	0.4 - 25.5		17.9
Other secured						
			Estimated recovery			
financings	\$	3,898	Scenario analysis	percentage	18 % - 73%	53%
Long-term debt						
	\$	744,597				
Structured notes			Market approach	Price	\$57 - \$114	\$78
				Price	€60 - €103	€84

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

The tables below present information on the valuation techniques, significant unobservable inputs and their ranges for our financial assets and liabilities, subject to threshold levels related to the market value of the positions held, measured at fair value on a recurring basis with a significant Level 3 balance. The range of unobservable inputs could differ significantly across different firms given the range of products across different firms in the financial services sector. The inputs are not representative of the inputs that could have been used in the valuation of any one financial instrument (i.e., the input used for valuing one financial instrument within a particular class of financial instruments may not be appropriate for valuing other financial instruments within that given class). Additionally, the ranges of inputs presented below should not be construed to represent uncertainty regarding the fair values of our financial instruments; rather, the range of inputs is reflective of the differences in the underlying characteristics of the financial instruments in each category.

For certain categories, we have provided a weighted average of the inputs allocated based on the fair values of the financial instruments comprising the category. We do not believe that the range or weighted average of the inputs is indicative of the reasonableness of uncertainty of our Level 3 fair values. The range and weighted average are driven by the individual financial instruments within each category and their relative distribution in the population. The disclosed inputs when compared with the inputs as disclosed in other periods should not be expected to necessarily be indicative of changes in our estimates of unobservable inputs for a particular financial instrument as the population of financial instruments comprising the category will vary from period to period based on purchases and sales of financial instruments during the period as well as transfers into and out of Level 3 each period.

## JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

(Unaudited)

February 29, 2024					
Financial Instruments Owned:	Fair Value (in thousands)	Valuation Technique	Significant Unobservable Input(s)	Input / Range	Weighted Average
<b>Corporate equity securities</b>					
	\$ 173,214				
Non-exchange-traded securities		Market approach	Price	\$0 - \$325	\$61
<b>Corporate debt securities</b>					
	\$ 35,335	Scenario analysis	Estimated recovery percentage	4%	—
		Market approach	Price	\$42 - \$102	\$85
<b>CDOs and CLOs</b>					
	\$ 54,253	Discounted cash flows	Constant prepayment rate	20%	—
			Constant default rate	2%	—
			Loss severity	30%	—
			Discount rate/yield	13 % - 23%	19%
		Market approach	Price	\$51 - \$106	\$92
<b>Other ABS</b>					
	\$ 88,370	Discounted cash flows	Discount rate/yield	9 % - 20%	17%
			Cumulative loss rate	9 % - 32%	26%
			Duration (years)	0.9 - 2.2	1.7
		Market approach	Price	\$100	—
<b>Loans and other receivables</b>					
	\$ 73,810	Market approach	Price	\$34 - \$125	\$84
		Scenario analysis	Estimated recovery percentage	7 % - 100%	66%

## Uncertainty of Fair Value Measurement from Use of Significant Unobservable Inputs

For recurring fair value measurements categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy, the uncertainty of the fair value measurement due to the use of significant unobservable inputs and interrelationships between those unobservable inputs (if any) are described below:

- Non-exchange-traded securities, corporate debt securities, CDOs and CLOs, loans and other receivables, other ABS, private equity securities, certain derivatives and structured notes using a market approach valuation technique. A significant increase (decrease) in the price of the private equity securities, non-exchange-traded securities, corporate debt securities, CDOs and CLOs, other ABS, loans and other receivables or structured notes would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement. A significant increase (decrease) in the revenue multiple related to private equity securities would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement. A significant increase (decrease) in the discount rate/security yield related to private equity securities would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement. Depending on whether we are a receiver or (payer) of basis points upfront, a significant increase in basis points would result in a significant increase (decrease) in the fair value measurement of options.

## JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

(Unaudited)

- Loans and other receivables, corporate debt securities, CMBS, other ABS and other secured financings using scenario analysis. A significant increase (decrease) in the possible recovery rates of the cash flow outcomes underlying the financial instrument would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement for the financial instrument.
- CDOs and CLOs, corporate debt securities and other ABS using a discounted cash flow valuation technique. A significant increase (decrease) in isolation in the constant default rate, loss severity or cumulative loss rate would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement. The impact of changes in the constant prepayment rate and duration would have differing impacts depending on the capital structure and type of security. A significant increase (decrease) in the discount rate/security yield would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement.
- Derivative equity options using volatility benchmarking. A significant increase (decrease) in volatility would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement.

<b>Derivatives</b>	\$	3,393			
			Volatility		
Equity options			benchmarking	Volatility	64.5 —
<b>Investments at fair value</b>					
	\$	117,620			
Private equity securities			Market approach	Price	\$1 - \$7,760 \$565
				Discount rate/yield	28% —
				Revenue	\$30,393,087 —
<b>Financial Instruments Sold, Not Yet Purchased:</b>					
<b>Corporate debt securities</b>	\$	124	Scenario analysis	Estimated recovery percentage	4% —
<b>Derivatives</b>	\$	57,337			
			Volatility		
Equity options			benchmarking	Volatility	31.8 - 112.5 47.6
Embedded options			Market approach	Basis points upfront	0.2 - 24.3 16.2
<b>Other secured financings</b>	\$	3,965	Scenario analysis	Estimated recovery percentage	60 % - 100% 93%
<b>Long-term debt</b>	\$	779,529			
Structured notes			Market approach	Price	\$58 - \$117 \$83
				Price	€65 - €105 €87

## JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

(Unaudited)

November 30, 2023					
Financial Instruments	Fair Value (in thousands)	Valuation Technique	Significant Unobservable Input(s)	Weighted Average	
<b>Owned:</b>				Input / Range	
<b>Corporate equity securities</b>					
	\$ 181,294				
Non-exchange-traded securities		Market approach	Price	\$0 - \$325	\$59
<b>Corporate debt securities</b>					
	\$ 26,112	Market approach	Price	\$40 - \$94	\$50
		Discounted cash flows	Discount rate/yield	11%	—
		Scenario analysis	Estimated recovery percentage	4%	—
<b>CDOs and CLOs</b>					
	\$ 64,862	Discounted cash flows	Constant prepayment rate	15 % - 20%	19%
			Constant default rate	2%	—
			Loss severity	35 % - 40%	36%
			Discount rate/yield	21 % - 26%	24%
		Market approach	Price	\$48 - \$100	\$88
<b>CMBS</b>					
	\$ 508	Scenario analysis	Estimated recovery percentage	28%	—
<b>Other ABS</b>					
	\$ 102,423	Discounted cash flows	Discount rate/yield	10 % - 21%	18%
			Cumulative loss rate	9 % - 32%	25%
			Duration (years)	1.1 - 2.2	1.7
		Market approach	Price	\$100	—
<b>Loans and other</b>					

receivables	\$	130,101	Market approach	Price	\$82 - \$157	\$127
			Scenario	Estimated recovery		
			analysis	percentage	7 % - 73%	40%
Derivatives	\$	2,395				
Equity options			Volatility			
			benchmarking	Volatility	60%	—
Investments at fair value	\$	127,237				
Private equity securities			Market approach	Price	\$1 - \$6,819	\$484
				Discount rate/yield	28%	—
				Revenue	\$30,538,979	—
Financial Instruments Sold, Not Yet Purchased:						
Corporate debt securities	\$	124	Scenario	Estimated recovery		
			analysis	percentage	4%	—
Loans	\$	1,521	Market approach	Price	\$101	—
Derivatives	\$	56,779				
Equity options			Volatility			
			benchmarking	Volatility	31 % - 87%	42%
Embedded options			Market approach	Basis points upfront	0.4 - 25.5	17.9
Other secured financings	\$	3,898	Scenario	Estimated recovery		
			analysis	percentage	18 % - 73%	53%
Long-term debt	\$	744,597				
Structured notes			Market approach	Price	\$57 - \$114	\$78
				Price	€60 - €103	€84

The fair values of certain Level 3 assets and liabilities that were determined based on third-party pricing information, unadjusted past transaction prices or a percentage of the reported enterprise fair value are excluded from the above tables. At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, asset exclusions consisted of \$43.0 million \$39.6 million and \$45.6 million, respectively, primarily comprised of CDOs and CLOs, Other ABS, Loans and other receivables, Investments at Fair Value, fair value, certain derivatives, RMBS and CMBS. At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, liability exclusions consisted of \$4.9 million \$4.8 million and \$4.0 million, respectively, primarily comprised of certain derivatives, loans, CMBS and corporate equity securities.

### Fair Value Option Election

For a description of our financial assets and liabilities we have elected the fair value option refer to our consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended November 30, 2023.

The following is a summary of Fair value option gains (losses) due to changes in fair value related to instrument-specific credit risk on loans, other receivables and debt instruments and gains (losses) due to other changes in fair value on Long-term debt measured at fair value under the fair value option (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended Three Months Ended Three Months Ended			
	February 29, 2024			
	February 29, 2024			
	February 29, 2024			
Financial instruments owned:				
Financial instruments owned:				
	Three Months Ended May 31,		Six Months Ended May 31,	
\$ in thousands	2024	2023	2024	2023
Financial instruments owned:				
Loans and other receivables				
Loans and other receivables				
Loans and other receivables				
Other secured financings:				
Other secured financings:				
Other secured financings:				
Other changes in fair value (2)				
Other changes in fair value (2)				
Other changes in fair value (2)				
Long-term debt:				
Long-term debt:				
Long-term debt:				
Changes in instrument-specific credit risk (1)				
Changes in instrument-specific credit risk (1)				
Changes in instrument-specific credit risk (1)				
Other changes in fair value (2)				
Other changes in fair value (2)				
Other changes in fair value (2)				

(1) Changes in fair value of structured notes related to instrument-specific credit risk are presented net of tax in our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income.

(2) Other changes in fair value are included in Principal transactions revenues in our Consolidated Statements of Earnings, revenues.

The following is a summary of the Fair value option amounts by which contractual principal is greater than (less than) fair value for loans and other receivables, Other secured financings and Long-term debt measured at fair value under the fair value option (in thousands): value:

	February 29, 2024		November 30, 2023
	May 31, 2024	November 30, 2023	
\$ in thousands			
Financial instruments owned:			
Loans and other receivables (1)			

Loans and other receivables (1)

Loans and other receivables (1)

Loans and other receivables on nonaccrual status and/or 90 days or greater past due (1) (2)

Long-term debt

Other secured financings

- (1) Interest income is recognized separately from other changes in fair value and is included in Interest revenues in our Consolidated Statements of Earnings. revenues.
- (2) Amounts include loans and other receivables 90 days or greater past due by which contractual principal exceeds fair value of \$146.8 million \$54.2 million and \$187.4 million at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, respectively.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED  
(Unaudited)

The aggregate fair value of loans and other receivables on nonaccrual status and/or 90 days or greater past due was \$67.3 million \$107.3 million and \$98.1 million at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, respectively, which includes loans and other receivables 90 days or greater past due of \$54.0 million \$90.6 million and \$37.6 million at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, respectively.

Assets Measured at Fair Value on a Non-recurring Basis

Certain assets were measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis and are not included in the tables above. Impairment losses for the three and six months ended February 28, 2023 May 31, 2023 attributable to an equity method investment were \$22.1 \$7.3 million and \$29.4 million, respectively, and were recognized in Other revenues in our Consolidated Statements of Earnings. revenues. The assets of the equity method investment were included within the Asset Management reportable business segment. At November 30, 2023 May 31, 2024, the

equity method investment had a fair value of zero and would be categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. Fair value at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 was based on our best estimate of what could be recognized in a sale transaction for the investment.

During the three six months ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, our shares in Monashee, an equity method investment, were converted to a newly created class of nonmarketable preferred shares. Our equity method investment was remeasured to a fair value of \$21.9 million in connection with its nonmonetary exchange into the preferred shares.

#### Financial Instruments Not Measured at Fair Value

Certain of our financial instruments are not carried at fair value but are recorded at amounts that approximate fair value due to their liquid or short-term nature and generally negligible credit risk. These financial assets include Cash and cash equivalents and Cash and securities segregated and on deposit for regulatory purposes or deposited with clearing and depository organizations and would generally be presented within Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy.

We have equity securities without readily determinable fair values, which we account for at cost, minus impairment, which are presented within Other assets in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition and were \$21.9 million and 0.0 \$0.0 million at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, respectively. Net losses of \$33.2 \$80.3 million and \$113.5 million were recognized on these investments during the three and six months ended February 28, 2023 May 31, 2023, respectively. There were no impairments on these investments during the three and six months ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024. Impairments on these investments during the three and February 28, 2023 six months ended May 31, 2023 were \$71.6 million and \$79.9 million, respectively.

### JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

#### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

(Unaudited)

#### Note 7. Derivative Financial Instruments

##### Derivative Financial Instruments

Our derivative activities are recorded at fair value in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition in Financial instruments owned and Financial instruments sold, not yet purchased, net of cash paid or received under credit support agreements and on a net counterparty basis when a legally enforceable right to offset exists under a master netting agreement. We enter into derivative transactions to satisfy the needs of our clients and to manage our own exposure to market and credit risks. In addition, we apply hedge accounting to (1) interest rate swaps that have been designated as fair value hedges of the changes in fair value due to the benchmark interest rate for certain fixed rate senior long-term debt, and (2) forward foreign exchange contracts designated as hedges to offset the change in the value of certain net investments in foreign operations.

Refer to Note 6, Fair Value Disclosures and Note 19, Commitments, Contingencies and Guarantees for additional disclosures about derivative financial instruments.

Derivatives are subject to various risks similar to other financial instruments, including market, credit and operational risk. The risks of derivatives should not be viewed in isolation, but rather should be considered on an aggregate basis along with our other trading-related activities. We manage the risks associated with derivatives on an aggregate basis along with the risks associated with proprietary trading as part of our firm wide risk management policies.

In connection with our derivative activities, we may enter into International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. master netting agreements or similar agreements with counterparties. Refer

Notes to Note 2, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies in our consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended November 30, 2023 for further information regarding the offsetting of derivative contracts.

The following tables present the fair value and related number of derivative contracts at February 29, 2024 and November 30, 2023 categorized by type of derivative contract and the platform on which these derivatives are transacted. The fair value of assets/liabilities represents our receivable/payable for derivative financial instruments, gross of counterparty netting and cash collateral received and pledged. The following tables also provide information regarding (1) the extent to which, under enforceable master netting arrangements, such balances are presented net in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition as appropriate under U.S. GAAP and (2) the extent to which other rights of setoff associated with these arrangements exist and could have an effect on our financial position (in thousands, except contract amounts).

### JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED** **Statements**

(Unaudited)

February 29, 2024 (1)				
Assets			Liabilities	
	Number of Contracts			Number of Contracts
	Fair Value	(2)	Fair Value	(2)
<b>Derivatives designated as accounting hedges:</b>				
<b>Interest rate contracts:</b>				
Cleared OTC	\$ 832	3	\$ —	—
<b>Foreign exchange contracts:</b>				
Bilateral OTC	624	1	18,132	3
<b>Total derivatives designated as accounting hedges</b>	<b>1,456</b>		<b>18,132</b>	
<b>Derivatives not designated as accounting hedges:</b>				
<b>Interest rate contracts:</b>				
Exchange-traded	315	43,935	404	43,259
Cleared OTC	231,212	5,081	223,877	4,902
Bilateral OTC	720,132	728	1,106,992	1,368
<b>Foreign exchange contracts:</b>				
Bilateral OTC	119,871	64,160	103,604	39,104
<b>Equity contracts:</b>				
Exchange-traded	854,640	890,720	478,145	884,169
Bilateral OTC	905,684	34,477	1,192,065	16,945
<b>Commodity contracts:</b>				
Exchange-traded	29	656	1	744
Bilateral OTC	3,271	13,288	885	6,472
<b>Credit contracts:</b>				
Cleared OTC	34,892	107	40,342	76
Bilateral OTC	34,127	21	28,889	36
<b>Total derivatives not designated as accounting hedges</b>	<b>2,904,173</b>		<b>3,175,204</b>	
<b>Total gross derivative assets/ liabilities:</b>				
Exchange-traded	854,984		478,550	
Cleared OTC	266,936		264,219	
Bilateral OTC	1,783,709		2,450,567	
<b>Amounts offset in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition (3):</b>				
Exchange-traded	(460,355)		(460,355)	
Cleared OTC	(258,600)		(264,050)	
Bilateral OTC	(1,494,628)		(1,242,878)	
<b>Net amounts per Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition (4)</b>	<b>\$ 692,046</b>		<b>\$ 1,226,053</b>	

May 31, 2024 (1)				
Assets			Liabilities	
		Number of		Number of
\$ in thousands	Fair Value	Contracts (2)	Fair Value	Contracts (2)
<b>Derivatives designated as accounting hedges:</b>				
<b>Interest rate contracts:</b>				
Cleared OTC	\$ 4,062	3	\$ —	—
<b>Foreign exchange contracts:</b>				
Bilateral OTC	3,025	2	1,327	1
<b>Total derivatives designated as accounting hedges</b>	<b>7,087</b>		<b>1,327</b>	
<b>Derivatives not designated as accounting hedges:</b>				
<b>Interest rate contracts:</b>				
Exchange-traded	298	56,631	65	48,685
Cleared OTC	786,603	5,747	792,681	5,612
Bilateral OTC	649,436	1,249	1,124,096	1,477
<b>Foreign exchange contracts:</b>				
Bilateral OTC	168,385	60,283	123,849	36,912
<b>Equity contracts:</b>				
Exchange-traded	512,015	897,795	295,406	788,416
Bilateral OTC	577,057	30,010	830,071	18,475
<b>Commodity contracts:</b>				
Exchange-traded	—	940	3	799
Bilateral OTC	4,566	12,251	1,853	5,509
<b>Credit contracts:</b>				
Cleared OTC	29,401	68	33,825	46
Bilateral OTC	38,438	21	26,827	36
<b>Total derivatives not designated as accounting hedges</b>	<b>2,766,199</b>		<b>3,228,676</b>	
<b>Total gross derivative assets/liabilities:</b>				
Exchange-traded	512,313		295,474	
Cleared OTC	820,066		826,506	
Bilateral OTC	1,440,907		2,108,023	
<b>Amounts offset in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition (3):</b>				
Exchange-traded	(284,905)		(284,905)	
Cleared OTC	(818,971)		(823,710)	
Bilateral OTC	(1,292,314)		(1,213,642)	
<b>Net amounts per Consolidated</b>				
<b>Statements of Financial Condition (4)</b>	<b>\$ 377,096</b>		<b>\$ 907,746</b>	

November 30, 2023 (1)				
Assets			Liabilities	
		Number of		Number of
\$ in thousands	Fair Value	Contracts (2)	Fair Value	Contracts (2)
<b>Derivatives designated as accounting hedges:</b>				
<b>Interest rate contracts:</b>				
Cleared OTC	\$ —	—	\$ 6,070	3
<b>Foreign exchange contracts:</b>				
Bilateral OTC	259	1	19,638	3
<b>Total derivatives designated as accounting hedges</b>	<b>259</b>		<b>25,708</b>	
<b>Derivatives not designated as accounting hedges:</b>				
<b>Interest rate contracts:</b>				
Exchange-traded	316	88,354	63	67,643
Cleared OTC	1,156,937	4,415	1,185,503	4,544
Bilateral OTC	893,983	1,179	1,266,506	786
<b>Foreign exchange contracts:</b>				
Exchange-traded	—	—	—	4
Bilateral OTC	147,470	66,254	129,770	38,585
<b>Equity contracts:</b>				
Exchange-traded	678,542	1,180,832	393,220	1,174,298
Bilateral OTC	715,754	31,116	850,088	16,234
<b>Commodity contracts:</b>				
Exchange-traded	59	735	33	940
Bilateral OTC	5,662	15,497	1,398	6,455
<b>Credit contracts:</b>				
Cleared OTC	38,046	133	38,487	81
Bilateral OTC	21,436	22	19,573	29
<b>Total derivatives not designated as accounting hedges</b>	<b>3,658,205</b>		<b>3,884,641</b>	
<b>Total gross derivative assets/liabilities:</b>				
Exchange-traded	678,917		393,316	
Cleared OTC	1,194,983		1,230,060	
Bilateral OTC	1,784,564		2,286,973	
<b>Amounts offset in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition (3):</b>				
Exchange-traded	(384,392)		(384,392)	
Cleared OTC	(1,189,517)		(1,189,513)	
Bilateral OTC	(1,533,711)		(1,190,667)	
<b>Net amounts per Consolidated</b>				
<b>Statements of Financial Condition (4)</b>	<b>\$ 550,844</b>		<b>\$ 1,145,777</b>	

- (1) Exchange-traded derivatives include derivatives executed on an organized exchange. Cleared OTC derivatives include derivatives executed bilaterally and subsequently novated to and cleared through central clearing counterparties. Bilateral OTC derivatives include derivatives executed and settled bilaterally without the use of an organized exchange or central clearing counterparty.
- (2) Number of exchange-traded contracts may include open futures contracts. The unsettled fair value of these futures contracts is included in Receivables from/Payables to brokers, dealers and clearing **organizations in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition, organizations.**
- (3) Amounts netted include both netting by counterparty and for cash collateral paid or received.
- (4) We have not received or pledged additional collateral under master netting agreements and/or other credit support agreements that is eligible to be offset beyond what has been offset in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

May 2024 Form 10-Q

23

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

November 30, 2023 (1)				
Assets			Liabilities	
		Number of Contracts		
	Fair Value	(2)	Fair Value	Number of Contracts (2)
<b>Derivatives designated as accounting hedges:</b>				
<b>Interest rate contracts:</b>				
Cleared OTC	\$ —	—	\$ 6,070	3
<b>Foreign exchange contracts:</b>				
Bilateral OTC	259	1	19,638	3
<b>Total derivatives designated as accounting hedges</b>	<b>259</b>		<b>25,708</b>	
<b>Derivatives not designated as accounting hedges:</b>				
<b>Interest rate contracts:</b>				
Exchange-traded	316	88,354	63	67,643
Cleared OTC	1,156,937	4,415	1,185,503	4,544
Bilateral OTC	893,983	1,179	1,266,506	786
<b>Foreign exchange contracts:</b>				
Exchange-traded	—	—	—	4
Bilateral OTC	147,470	66,254	129,770	38,585
<b>Equity contracts:</b>				
Exchange-traded	678,542	1,180,832	393,220	1,174,298
Bilateral OTC	715,754	31,116	850,088	16,234
<b>Commodity contracts:</b>				
Exchange-traded	59	735	33	940
Bilateral OTC	5,662	15,497	1,398	6,455
<b>Credit contracts:</b>				
Cleared OTC	38,046	133	38,487	81
Bilateral OTC	21,436	22	19,573	29
<b>Total derivatives not designated as accounting hedges</b>	<b>3,658,205</b>		<b>3,884,641</b>	
<b>Total gross derivative assets/liabilities:</b>				
Exchange-traded	678,917		393,316	
Cleared OTC	1,194,983		1,230,060	
Bilateral OTC	1,784,564		2,286,973	
<b>Amounts offset in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition (3):</b>				
Exchange-traded	(384,392)		(384,392)	
Cleared OTC	(1,189,517)		(1,189,513)	
Bilateral OTC	(1,533,711)		(1,190,667)	
<b>Net amounts per Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition (4)</b>	<b>\$ 550,844</b>		<b>\$ 1,145,777</b>	

- (1) Exchange-traded derivatives include derivatives executed on an organized exchange. Cleared OTC derivatives include derivatives executed bilaterally and subsequently novated to and cleared through central clearing counterparties. Bilateral OTC derivatives include derivatives executed and settled bilaterally without the use of an organized exchange or central clearing counterparty.
- (2) Number of exchange-traded contracts may include open futures contracts. The unsettled fair value of these futures contracts is included in Receivables from/Payables to brokers, dealers and clearing organizations in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition.
- (3) Amounts netted include both netting by counterparty and for cash collateral paid or received.

- (4) We have not received or pledged additional collateral under master netting agreements and/or other credit support agreements that is eligible to be offset beyond what has been offset in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

(Unaudited)

The following table provides information related to gains (losses) recognized in Interest expense in our Consolidated Statements of Earnings related to fair value hedges (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended Three Months Ended Three Months Ended			
Gains (Losses)	February 29, 2024		February 28, 2023	
Interest rate swaps				
Interest rate swaps				
\$ in thousands				
\$ in thousands				
	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
\$ in thousands	May 31,		May 31,	
Gains (Losses)	2024	2023	2024	2023
Interest rate swaps				
Long-term debt				
Total				

The following table provides information related to gains (losses) on our net investment hedges recognized in Currency translation and other adjustments, a component of Other comprehensive income (loss), in our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended Three Months Ended Three Months Ended			
Gains (Losses)	February 29, 2024		February 28, 2023	
Foreign exchange contracts				
Foreign exchange contracts				
\$ in thousands				
\$ in thousands				
	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
\$ in thousands	May 31,		May 31,	
Gains (Losses)	2024	2023	2024	2023
Foreign exchange contracts				
Total				

The following table presents unrealized and realized gains (losses) on derivative contracts recognized primarily in Principal transactions revenues, in our Consolidated Statements of Earnings, which are utilized in connection with our client activities and our economic risk management activities (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended Three Months Ended Three Months Ended			
Gains (Losses)	February 29, 2024		February 28, 2023	
Interest rate contracts				
Interest rate contracts				
\$ in thousands				
\$ in thousands				
	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
\$ in thousands	May 31,		May 31,	
Gains (Losses)	2024	2023	2024	2023
Interest rate contracts				

Foreign exchange contracts
Equity contracts
Commodity contracts
Credit contracts
<b>Total</b>

The net gains (losses) on derivative contracts in the table above are one of a number of activities comprising our business activities and are before consideration of economic hedging transactions, which generally offset the net gains (losses) included above. We substantially mitigate our exposure to market risk on our cash instruments through derivative contracts, which generally provide offsetting revenues, and we manage the risk associated with these contracts in the context of our overall risk management framework.

OTC Derivatives

Remaining contract maturities at May 31, 2024:

OTC Derivative Assets (1) (2) (3)					
	0 – 12	1 – 5	Greater Than		
\$ in thousands	Months	Years	5 Years	Cross-Maturity Netting (4)	Total
Commodity swaps, options and forwards	\$ 4,426	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	4,426
Equity options and forwards	100,019	40,483	—	(10,199)	130,303
Credit default swaps	—	12	23,359	(12)	23,359
Total return swaps	93,081	55,775	4	(15,478)	133,382
Foreign currency forwards, swaps and options	50,908	1,461	—	—	52,369
Fixed income forwards	2,585	—	—	—	2,585
Interest rate swaps, options and forwards	158,236	357,092	47,798	(106,205)	456,921
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 409,255</b>	<b>\$ 454,823</b>	<b>\$ 71,161</b>	<b>\$ (131,894)</b>	<b>803,345</b>
Cross product counterparty netting					(32,560)
<b>Total OTC derivative assets included in Financial instruments owned</b>				<b>\$</b>	<b>770,785</b>

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED  
(Unaudited)

OTC Derivatives. The following tables set forth by remaining contract maturity the fair value of OTC derivative assets and liabilities at February 29, 2024 (in thousands):

OTC Derivative Assets (1) (2) (3)					
	0 – 12	1 – 5	Greater Than 5	Cross-Maturity Netting	Total
	Months	Years	Years	(4)	
OTC Derivative Liabilities (1) (2) (3)					
	0 – 12	1 – 5	Greater Than	Cross-Maturity Netting	
\$ in thousands	Months	Years	5 Years	(4)	Total
Commodity swaps, options and forwards					
Equity options and forwards					
Credit default swaps					
Total return swaps					
Foreign currency forwards, swaps and options					
Interest rate swaps, options and forwards					
Interest rate swaps, options and forwards					
Fixed income forwards					
Interest rate swaps, options and forwards					
<b>Total</b>					
Cross product counterparty netting					
<b>Total OTC derivative assets included in Financial instruments owned</b>					
<b>Total OTC derivative liabilities included in Financial instruments sold, not yet purchased</b>					

(1) At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, we held net exchange-traded derivative assets and other credit agreements liabilities with a fair value of \$394.6 million \$227.4 million and \$10.9 million, respectively, which are not included in this table, these tables.

- (2) OTC derivative assets and liabilities in the table above are gross of collateral received, pledged. OTC derivative assets and liabilities are recorded net of collateral received pledged in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition. At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, cash collateral received and pledged was \$708.1 million, \$621.1 million and \$547.2 million, respectively.
- (3) Derivative fair values include counterparty netting within product category.
- (4) Amounts represent the netting of receivable balances with payable balances for the same counterparty within product category across maturity categories.

OTC Derivative Liabilities (1) (2) (3)						
	0 – 12 Months	1 – 5 Years	Greater Than 5 Years	Cross-Maturity Netting (4)		Total
Commodity swaps, options and forwards	\$ 885	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	885
Equity options and forwards	170,042	334,264	—	(45,760)		458,546
Credit default swaps	1,360	7,863	—	—		9,223
Total return swaps	152,682	116,125	211	(13,301)		255,717
Foreign currency forwards, swaps and options	56,361	7,889	—	—		64,250
Fixed income forwards	24,600	—	—	—		24,600
Interest rate swaps, options and forwards	168,029	338,307	505,344	(116,902)		894,778
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 573,959</b>	<b>\$ 804,448</b>	<b>\$ 505,555</b>	<b>\$ (175,963)</b>		<b>1,707,999</b>
Cross product counterparty netting						(38,378)
<b>Total OTC derivative liabilities included in Financial instruments sold, not yet purchased</b>					<b>\$</b>	<b>1,669,621</b>

- (1) At February 29, 2024, we held net exchange-traded derivative liabilities with a fair value of \$18.2 million, which are not included in this table.
- (2) OTC derivative liabilities in the table above are gross of collateral pledged. OTC derivative liabilities are recorded net of collateral pledged in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition. At February 29, 2024, cash collateral pledged was \$461.8 million.
- (3) Derivative fair values include counterparty netting within product category.
- (4) Amounts represent the netting of receivable balances with payable balances for the same counterparty within product category across maturity categories.

**JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
(Unaudited)

The following table presents the counterparty credit quality with respect to the fair value of our OTC derivative assets at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 (in thousands):

**Counterparty credit quality (1):**

A- or higher	\$	475,477	441,157
BBB- to BBB+		53,152	66,602
BB+ or lower		242,844	115,405
Unrated		234,031	147,621
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,005,504</b>	<b>770,785</b>

- (1) We utilize internal credit ratings determined by our Risk Management department. Credit ratings determined by Risk Management use methodologies that produce ratings generally consistent with those produced by external rating agencies.

**Credit Related Derivative Contracts**

The following tables present external External credit ratings of the underlyings or referenced assets for our written credit related derivative contracts (in millions): contracts:

February 29, 2024				
External Credit Rating				
	Investment Grade	Non-investment Grade	Total Notional	
<b>Credit protection sold:</b>				
Index credit default swaps	\$ 1,507.1	\$ 585.0	\$	2,092.1

May 31, 2024				
External Credit Ratings				
\$ in millions	Investment Grade	Non-investment Grade	Total Notional	
<b>Credit protection sold:</b>				
Index credit default swaps	\$ 935.9	\$ 499.3	\$	1,435.2

November 30, 2023

November 30, 2023

November 30, 2023

External Credit Rating			
Investment Grade			
Investment Grade			
Investment Grade			
Investment Grade		Non-investment Grade	Total Notional
External Credit Ratings			
\$ in millions			
\$ in millions			
\$ in millions			
Investment Grade		Non-investment Grade	Total Notional
<b>Credit protection sold:</b>			
Index credit default swaps			
Index credit default swaps			
Index credit default swaps			

24

Jefferies Financial Group Inc.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

## Contingent Features

Certain of our derivative instruments contain provisions that require our debt to maintain an investment grade credit rating from each of the major credit rating agencies. If our debt were to fall below investment grade, it would be in violation of these provisions and the counterparties to the derivative instruments could request immediate payment or demand immediate and ongoing full overnight collateralization on our derivative instruments in liability positions. The following table presents the aggregate fair value of all derivative instruments with such credit-risk-related contingent features that are in a liability position, the collateral amounts we have posted or received in the normal course of business and the potential collateral we would have been required to return and/or post additionally to our counterparties if the credit-risk-related contingent features underlying these agreements were triggered (in millions):

	February 29, 2024		November 30, 2023	
	May 31, 2024	November 30, 2023	May 31, 2024	November 30, 2023
\$ in millions				
Derivative instrument liabilities with credit-risk-related contingent features				
Collateral posted				
Collateral received				
Return of and additional collateral required in the event of a credit rating downgrade below investment grade (1)				

(1) These potential outflows include initial margin received from counterparties at the execution of the derivative contract. The initial margin will be returned if counterparties elect to terminate the contract after a downgrade.

## JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

(Unaudited)

## Note 8. Collateralized Transactions

Our repurchase agreements and securities borrowing and lending arrangements are generally recorded at cost in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition, which is a reasonable approximation of their fair values due to their short-term nature. We enter into secured borrowing and lending arrangements to obtain collateral necessary to effect settlement, finance inventory positions, meet customer needs or re-lend as part of our dealer operations. We monitor the fair value of the securities loaned and borrowed on a daily basis as compared with the related payable or receivable, and request additional collateral or return excess collateral, as appropriate. We pledge financial instruments as collateral under repurchase agreements, securities lending agreements and other secured

arrangements, including clearing arrangements. Our agreements with counterparties generally contain contractual provisions allowing the counterparty the right to sell or repledge the collateral. Pledged securities owned that can be sold or repledged by the counterparty are included in Financial instruments owned, at fair value, and noted parenthetically as Securities pledged in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition.

May 31, 2024						
\$ in millions	Securities Lending Arrangements		Obligation to Return Securities		Total	
			Repurchase Agreements	Received as Collateral, at Fair Value		
Collateral Pledged:						
Corporate equity securities	\$	1,730.0	\$	662.4	\$	2,418.6
Corporate debt securities		478.2		4,197.3		4,675.5
Mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities		—		2,052.3		2,052.3
U.S. government and federal agency securities		26.7		6,641.3		6,668.0
Municipal securities		—		467.4		467.4
Sovereign obligations		9.2		2,009.4	80.0	2,098.6
Loans and other receivables		—		818.0	—	818.0
Total	\$	2,244.1	\$	16,848.1	\$	19,198.4

In instances where we receive securities as collateral in connection with securities- for- securities transactions in which we are the lender of securities and are permitted to sell or repledge the securities received as collateral, we report the fair value of the collateral received and the related obligation to return the collateral in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition.

The following tables set forth the carrying value of securities lending arrangements, repurchase agreements and obligation to return securities received as collateral, at fair value by class of collateral pledged (in thousands):

February 29, 2024					
	Securities Lending Arrangements		Repurchase Agreements	Obligation to Return Securities Received as Collateral, at Fair Value	Total
Collateral Pledged:					
Corporate equity securities	\$	2,056,981	\$ 568,495	\$ 49,890	\$ 2,675,366
Corporate debt securities		579,817	5,047,768	—	5,627,585
Mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities		—	1,364,689	—	1,364,689
U.S. government and federal agency securities		45,930	7,107,197	1,736	7,154,863
Municipal securities		—	110,738	—	110,738
Sovereign obligations		26,442	2,265,539	59,271	2,351,252
Loans and other receivables		—	748,225	—	748,225
Total	\$	2,709,170	\$ 17,212,651	\$ 110,897	\$ 20,032,718

November 30, 2023					
	Securities Lending Arrangements		Repurchase Agreements	Obligation to Return Securities Received as Collateral, at Fair Value	Total
Collateral Pledged:					
Corporate equity securities	\$	1,221,456	\$ 627,029	\$ 4,347	\$ 1,852,832
Corporate debt securities		576,449	4,297,933	—	4,874,382
Mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities		—	1,950,908	—	1,950,908
U.S. government and federal agency securities		39,151	9,474,205	3,429	9,516,785
Municipal securities		—	141,091	—	141,091
Sovereign obligations		3,462	2,511,560	1,024	2,516,046
Loans and other receivables		—	838,468	—	838,468
Total	\$	1,840,518	\$ 19,841,194	\$ 8,800	\$ 21,690,512

## JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

November 30, 2023					
	Securities Lending		Repurchase	Obligation to Return Securities Received as Collateral, at Fair	
<i>\$ in millions</i>	Arrangements	Agreements		Value	Total
Collateral Pledged:					
Corporate equity securities	\$ 1,221.4	\$ 627.0	\$ 4.4	\$	1,852.8
Corporate debt securities	576.4	4,297.9	—		4,874.3
Mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities	—	1,950.9	—		1,950.9
U.S. government and federal agency securities	39.2	9,474.2	3.4		9,516.8
Municipal securities	—	141.1	—		141.1
Sovereign obligations	3.5	2,511.6	1.0		2,516.1
Loans and other receivables	—	838.5	—		838.5
Total	\$ 1,840.5	\$ 19,841.2	\$ 8.8	\$	21,690.5

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

May 31, 2024					
\$ in millions	Overnight and Continuous		Greater than 90 Days		Total
	Up to 30 Days	31-90 Days	Days		
Securities lending arrangements	\$ 1,306.6	\$ 19.0	\$ 440.8	\$ 477.7	\$ 2,244.1
Repurchase agreements	2,585.8	7,251.1	2,428.2	4,583.0	16,848.1
Obligation to return securities received as collateral, at fair value	106.2	—	—	—	106.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 3,998.6</b>	<b>\$ 7,270.1</b>	<b>\$ 2,869.0</b>	<b>\$ 5,060.7</b>	<b>\$ 19,198.4</b>

(Unaudited)

The following tables set forth the carrying value of securities lending arrangements, repurchase agreements and obligation to return securities received as collateral, at fair value, by remaining contractual maturity (in thousands):

February 29, 2024					
	Overnight and Continuous		Greater than 90 Days		Total
	Up to 30 Days	31-90 Days	Days		
Securities lending arrangements	\$ 1,759,779	\$ 24,000	\$ 399,915	\$ 525,476	\$ 2,709,170
Repurchase agreements	7,615,647	2,897,392	2,755,338	3,944,274	17,212,651
Obligation to return securities received as collateral, at fair value	110,897	—	—	—	110,897
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 9,486,323</b>	<b>\$ 2,921,392</b>	<b>\$ 3,155,253</b>	<b>\$ 4,469,750</b>	<b>\$ 20,032,718</b>

November 30, 2023					November 30, 2023
\$ in millions	Overnight and Continuous		Up to 30 Days	31-90 Days	Greater than 90 Days
	Up to 30 Days	31-90 Days	Days	Days	Total
Securities lending arrangements					
Repurchase agreements					
Obligation to return securities received as collateral, at fair value					

## Total

We receive securities as collateral under resale agreements, securities borrowing transactions, customer margin loans, and in connection with securities-for-securities transactions in which we are the lender of securities. We also receive securities as initial margin on certain derivative transactions. In many instances, we are permitted by contract to rehypothecate the securities received as collateral. These securities may be used to secure repurchase agreements, enter into securities lending transactions, satisfy margin requirements on derivative transactions or cover short positions. At February 29, 2024, May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, the approximate fair value of securities received as collateral by us that may be sold or repledged was \$34.42 billion, \$34.67 billion and \$33.99 billion, respectively. At February 29, 2024, May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, a substantial portion of the securities received by us had been sold or repledged.

## Offsetting of

May 2024 Form 10-Q

25

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

### Securities Financing Agreements

To manage our exposure to credit risk associated with securities financing transactions, we may enter into master netting agreements and collateral arrangements with counterparties. Generally, transactions are executed under standard industry agreements, including, but not limited to, master securities lending agreements (securities lending transactions) and master repurchase agreements (repurchase transactions). Refer to Note 2, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies in our consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended November 30, 2023 for further information regarding the offsetting of securities financing agreements.

May 31, 2024						
\$ in millions	Netting in		Net Amounts in		Additional Amounts	
	Gross Amounts	Statement of Financial Condition	Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition	Available for Setoff (1)	Available Collateral (2)	Net Amount (3)
<b>Assets:</b>						
Securities borrowing arrangements	\$ 7,141.9	\$ —	\$ 7,141.9	\$ (438.3)	\$ (1,660.4)	\$ 5,043.2
Reverse repurchase agreements	12,555.6	(5,811.0)	6,744.6	(1,588.5)	(5,045.9)	110.2
Securities received as collateral, at fair value	106.2	—	106.2	—	(106.2)	—
<b>Liabilities:</b>						
Securities lending arrangements	\$ 2,244.1	\$ —	\$ 2,244.1	\$ (438.3)	\$ (1,764.3)	\$ 41.5
Repurchase agreements	16,848.1	(5,811.0)	11,037.1	(1,588.5)	(8,905.4)	543.2
Obligation to return securities received as collateral, at fair value	106.2	—	106.2	—	(106.2)	—

## JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

(Unaudited)

The following tables provide information regarding repurchase agreements, securities borrowing and lending arrangements and securities received as collateral, at fair value, and obligation to return securities received as collateral, at fair value, that are recognized in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition and (1) the extent to which, under enforceable master netting arrangements, such balances are presented net in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition as appropriate under U.S. GAAP and (2) the extent to which other rights of setoff associated with these arrangements exist and could have an effect on our financial position (in thousands).

February 29, 2024						
	Netting in		Net Amounts in		Additional Amounts	
	Gross Amounts	Statement of Financial Condition	Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition	Available for Setoff (1)	Available Collateral (2)	Net Amount (3)
<b>Assets:</b>						
Securities borrowing arrangements	\$ 6,789,055	\$ —	\$ 6,789,055	\$ (378,668)	\$ (1,683,197)	\$ 4,727,190
Reverse repurchase agreements	13,162,658	(5,615,873)	7,546,785	(1,602,160)	(5,901,391)	43,234
Securities received as collateral, at fair value	110,897	—	110,897	—	(110,897)	—
<b>Liabilities:</b>						
Securities lending arrangements	\$ 2,709,170	\$ —	\$ 2,709,170	\$ (378,668)	\$ (2,293,154)	\$ 37,348
Repurchase agreements	17,212,651	(5,615,873)	11,596,778	(1,602,160)	(9,513,391)	481,227

Obligation to return securities received as collateral, at fair value	110,897	—	110,897	—	(110,897)	—
---	---------	---	---------	---	-----------	---

	November 30, 2023				November 30, 2023		November 30, 2023
	Gross Amounts	Netting in Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition	Net Amounts in Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition	Additional Amounts Available for Setoff (1)	Available Collateral (2)	Net Amount (4)	
\$ in millions	Gross Amounts	Netting in Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition	Net Amounts in Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition	Additional Amounts Available for Setoff (1)	Available Collateral (2)	Net Amount (4)	

Assets:

- Securities borrowing arrangements
- Securities borrowing arrangements
- Securities borrowing arrangements
- Reverse repurchase agreements
- Securities received as collateral, at fair value
- Liabilities:
- Securities lending arrangements
- Securities lending arrangements
- Securities lending arrangements
- Repurchase agreements
- Obligation to return securities received as collateral, at fair value

(1) Under master netting agreements with our counterparties, we have the legal right of offset with a counterparty, which incorporates all of the counterparty's outstanding rights and obligations under the arrangement. These balances reflect additional credit risk mitigation that is available by a counterparty in the event of a counterparty's default, but which are not netted in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition because other netting provisions of U.S. GAAP are not met.

(2) Includes securities received or paid under collateral arrangements with counterparties that could be liquidated in the event of a counterparty default and thus offset against a counterparty's rights and obligations under the respective repurchase agreements or securities borrowing or lending arrangements.

(3) Includes \$4.65 billion \$4.99 billion of securities borrowing arrangements for which we have received securities collateral of \$4.52 billion \$4.86 billion, and \$420.0 million \$495.0 million of repurchase agreements for which we have pledged securities collateral of \$439.2 million \$504.6 million, which are subject to master netting agreements, but we have not determined the agreements to be legally enforceable.

(4) Includes \$5.17 billion of securities borrowing arrangements for which we have received securities collateral of \$5.04 billion, and \$505.0 million of repurchase agreements for which we have pledged securities collateral of \$520.4 million, which are subject to master netting agreements, but we have not determined the agreements to be legally enforceable.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements  
(Unaudited)

Cash and Securities Segregated and on Deposit for Regulatory Purposes or Deposited with Clearing and Depository Organizations

Cash and securities segregated in accordance with regulatory regulations and deposited with clearing and depository organizations primarily consist of deposits in accordance with Rule 15c3-3 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, which subjects Jefferies LLC as a broker-dealer carrying customer accounts to requirements related to maintaining cash or qualified securities in segregated special reserve bank accounts for the exclusive benefit of its customers.

The following table summarizes assets segregated or held in separate accounts included in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition (in thousands):

	February 29, 2024	February 29, 2024	February 29, 2024	November 30, 2023
\$ in thousands				
\$ in thousands				
		May 31, 2024		November 30, 2023
\$ in thousands				
Cash and securities segregated and on deposit for regulatory purposes or deposited with clearing and depository organizations				
Securities purchased under agreements to resell (1)				
Total				

(1) Includes U.S. Treasury securities segregated for the exclusive benefit of customers under SEC’s Rule 15c3-3.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED  
(Unaudited)

Note 9. Securitization Activities

We engage in securitization activities related to corporate loans, mortgage loans, consumer loans and mortgage-backed and other asset-backed securities. In our securitization transactions, we transfer these assets to special purpose entities (“SPEs”) and act as the placement or structuring agent for the beneficial interests sold to investors by the SPE. A significant portion of our securitization transactions are the securitization of assets issued or guaranteed by U.S. government agencies. These SPEs generally meet the criteria of VIEs; however, we generally do not consolidate the SPEs as we are not considered the primary beneficiary for these SPEs. Refer to Note 10, Variable Interest Entities for further discussion on VIEs and our determination of the primary beneficiary.

We account for our securitization transactions as sales, provided we have relinquished control over the transferred assets. Transferred assets are carried at fair value with unrealized gains and losses reflected in Principal transactions revenues in our Consolidated Statements of Earnings prior to the identification and isolation for securitization. Subsequently, revenues recognized upon securitization are reflected as net underwriting revenues. We generally receive cash proceeds in connection with the transfer of assets to an SPE. We may, however, have continuing involvement with the transferred assets, which is limited to retaining one or more tranches of the securitization (primarily senior and subordinated debt securities in the form of mortgage-backed and other-asset backed securities or CLOs). These securities are included in Financial instruments owned, at fair value in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition and are generally initially categorized as Level 2 within the fair

value hierarchy. For further information on fair value measurements and the fair value hierarchy, refer to Note 6, Fair Value Disclosures, herein, and Note 2, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies in our consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended November 30, 2023.

The Securitizations that were accounted for as sales in which we had continuing involvement (in follow millions); involvement:

The following table presents activities related to our securitization	Three Months Ended	
	Three Months Ended	
	Three Months Ended	
	February 29, 2024	
		February 28, 2023
Transferred assets		
Transferred assets		
	Three Months Ended May 31,	
	Three Months Ended May 31,	
	Three Months Ended May 31,	Six Months Ended May 31,
	2024	2023
\$ in millions		2024 2023 2024 2023
Transferred assets		
Proceeds on new securitizations		
Cash flows received on retained interests		

We have no explicit or implicit arrangements to provide additional financial support to these SPEs, have no liabilities related to these SPEs and do not have any outstanding derivative contracts executed in connection with these securitization activities at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023.

The following table summarizes our retained interestsSecuritizations that were accounted for as sales in SPEs where which we transferred assets and have had continuing involvement and received sale accounting treatment (in millions):

Securitization Type	February 29, 2024		November 30, 2023	
	Total Assets	Retained Interests	Total Assets	Retained Interests
U.S. government agency RMBS	\$ 5,636.6	\$ 116.5	\$ 5,595.1	\$ 417.3
U.S. government agency CMBS	2,378.4	181.4	3,014.3	197.3
CLOs	7,106.6	32.9	6,323.8	23.3
Consumer and other loans	1,527.9	61.8	1,877.8	68.1

involvement:

	May 31, 2024		November 30, 2023	
	Total Assets	Retained Interests	Total Assets	Retained Interests
\$ in millions				
U.S. government agency RMBS	\$ 5,240.9	\$ 104.3	\$ 5,595.1	\$ 417.3
U.S. government agency CMBS	2,551.2	285.3	3,014.3	197.3
CLOs	7,664.7	36.0	6,323.8	23.3
Consumer and other loans	1,031.0	50.3	1,877.8	68.1

Total assets represent the unpaid principal amount of assets in the SPEs in which we have continuing involvement and are presented solely to provide information regarding the size of the transactions and the size of the underlying assets supporting our retained interests, and are not considered representative of the risk of potential loss. Assets retained in connection with a securitization transaction represent the fair value of the securities of one or more tranches issued by an SPE, including senior and subordinated tranches. Our risk of loss is limited to this fair value amount which is included in total Financial instruments owned in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

(Unaudited)

owned.

Although not obligated, in connection with secondary market-making activities, we may make a market in the securities issued by these SPEs. In these market-making transactions, we buy these securities from and sell these securities to investors. Securities purchased through these market-making activities are not considered to be continuing involvement in these SPEs. To the extent we purchased securities through these market-making activities, and we are not deemed to be the primary beneficiary of the VIE, these securities are included in agency and non-agency mortgage-backed and asset-backed securitizations in the nonconsolidated VIEs section presented in Note 10, Variable Interest Entities.

May 2024 Form 10-Q

27

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

#### Note 10. Variable Interest Entities

VIEs are entities in which equity investors lack the characteristics of a controlling financial interest. VIEs are consolidated by the primary beneficiary. The primary beneficiary is the party who has both (1) the power to direct the activities of a VIE that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance and (2) an obligation to absorb losses of the entity or a right to receive benefits from the entity that could potentially be significant to the entity.

Our variable interests in VIEs include debt and equity interests, commitments, guarantees and certain fees. Our involvement with VIEs arises primarily from:

- Purchases of securities in connection with our trading and secondary market making activities;
- Retained interests held as a result of securitization activities;
- Acting as placement agent and/or underwriter in connection with client-sponsored securitizations;
- Financing of agency and non-agency mortgage-backed and other asset-backed securities;
- Acting as servicer for a fee to automobile loan financing vehicles;
- Warehouse funding arrangements for client-sponsored consumer and mortgage loan vehicles and CLOs through participation agreements, forward sale agreements, reverse repurchase agreements, and revolving loan and note commitments; and
- Loans to, investments in and fees from various investment vehicles.

We determine whether we are the primary beneficiary of a VIE upon our initial involvement with the VIE and we reassess whether we are the primary beneficiary of a VIE on an ongoing basis. Our determination of whether we are the primary beneficiary of a VIE is based upon the facts and circumstances for each VIE and requires judgment. Our considerations in determining the VIE's most significant activities and whether we have power to direct those activities include, but are not limited to, the VIE's purpose and design and the risks passed through to investors, the voting interests of the VIE, management, service and/or other agreements of the VIE, involvement in the VIE's initial design and the existence of explicit or implicit financial guarantees. In situations where we have determined that the power over the VIE's significant activities is shared, we assess whether we are the party with the power over the most significant activities. If we are the party with the power over the most significant activities, we meet the "power" criteria of the primary beneficiary. If we do not have the power over the most significant activities or we determine that decisions require consent of each sharing party, we do not meet the "power" criteria of the primary beneficiary.

We assess our variable interests in a VIE both individually and in aggregate to determine whether we have an obligation to absorb losses of or a right to receive benefits from the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE. The determination of whether our variable interest is significant to the VIE requires judgment. In determining the significance of our variable interest, we consider the terms, characteristics and size of the variable interests, the design and characteristics of the VIE, our involvement in the VIE and our market-making activities related to the variable interests.

### JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC. Consolidated VIEs:

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

May 31, 2024 (1)			
\$ in millions	Secured Funding		
	Vehicles	Other	
Cash	\$ —	\$ 4.0	
Financial instruments owned	43.1	11.0	
Securities purchased under agreements to resell (2)	2,029.6	—	
Receivables from brokers (3)	—	20.6	
Other receivables	0.5	3.0	
Assets held for sale (7)	—	618.0	
Other assets (4)	—	131.5	
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 2,073.2</b>	<b>\$ 788.1</b>	
Financial instruments sold, not yet purchased	\$ —	\$ 8.1	
Other secured financings (5)	2,063.5	—	
Liabilities held for sale (7)	—	256.8	
Other liabilities (6)	9.7	170.4	
Long-term debt	—	70.0	
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 2,073.2</b>	<b>\$ 505.3</b>	

  

November 30, 2023 (1)			
\$ in millions	Secured Funding		
	Vehicles	Other	
Cash	\$ —	\$ 1.1	
Financial instruments owned	—	7.8	
Securities purchased under agreements to resell (2)	1,677.7	—	
Receivables from brokers (3)	—	18.0	
Assets held for sale (7)	815.6	578.8	
Other assets (4)	—	147.9	
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 2,493.3</b>	<b>\$ 753.6</b>	
Financial instruments sold, not yet purchased	\$ —	\$ 6.4	
Other secured financings (5)	1,667.3	—	
Liabilities held for sale (7)	769.2	303.4	
Other liabilities (6)	10.5	249.7	
Long-term debt	—	49.6	
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 2,447.0</b>	<b>\$ 609.1</b>	

(Unaudited)

## Consolidated VIEs

The following table presents information about our consolidated VIEs at February 29, 2024 and November 30, 2023 (in millions). The assets<sup>(1)</sup> Assets and liabilities in the tables below are presented prior to consolidation and thus a portion of these assets and liabilities are eliminated in consolidation.

	February 29, 2024		November 30, 2023	
	Secured Funding		Secured Funding	
	Vehicles	Other	Vehicles	Other
Cash	\$ —	\$ 7.8	\$ —	\$ 1.1
Financial instruments owned	—	8.7	—	7.8
Securities purchased under agreements to resell (1)	1,671.0	—	1,677.7	—
Receivables from brokers (2)	—	20.1	—	18.0
Other receivables	—	3.0	—	—
Assets held for sale (6)	858.1	600.2	815.6	578.8
Other assets (3)	—	139.0	—	147.9
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 2,529.1</b>	<b>\$ 778.8</b>	<b>\$ 2,493.3</b>	<b>\$ 753.6</b>
Financial instruments sold, not yet purchased	\$ —	\$ 5.9	\$ —	\$ 6.4
Other secured financings (4)	1,666.7	—	1,667.3	—
Liabilities held for sale (6)	841.9	276.3	769.2	303.4
Other liabilities (5)	19.6	145.5	10.5	249.7
Long-term debt (7)	0.8	70.0	—	49.6
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 2,529.0</b>	<b>\$ 497.7</b>	<b>\$ 2,447.0</b>	<b>\$ 609.1</b>

(1) (2) Securities purchased under agreements to resell primarily represent amounts due under collateralized transactions on related consolidated entities, which are eliminated in consolidation.

(2) (3) Approximately \$1.5 million \$1.5 million and \$1.4 million of receivables from brokers at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, respectively, are with related consolidated entities, which are eliminated in consolidation.

(3) (4) Approximately \$45.4 million \$37.6 million and \$56.1 million of the other assets at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, respectively, represent intercompany receivables with related consolidated entities, which are eliminated in consolidation.

(4) (5) Approximately \$467.3 million \$521.6 million and \$681.0 million of the other secured financings at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, respectively, are with related consolidated entities and are eliminated in consolidation.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

- (5) (6) Approximately \$159.0 million \$168.6 million and \$247.9 million of the other liabilities amounts at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, respectively, are with related consolidated entities, which are eliminated in consolidation.
- (6) (7) At November 30, 2023, Assets held for sale and Liabilities held for sale in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition relate related to Foursight's automobile financing vehicles, which are were considered to be VIEs, and at May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, Assets held for sale and Liabilities held for sale relate to the net operating assets of the wholesale operations of OpNet, which has been determined to be a VIE. Approximately \$31.9 million of Assets held for sale and \$5.3 million Liabilities held for sale at November 30, 2023, were with related consolidated entities and were eliminated in consolidation. Refer to Note 5, Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations for further information.
- (7) Approximately \$0.8 million of the long-term debt amount at February 29, 2024 is with related consolidated entities, which is eliminated in consolidation.

**Secured Funding Vehicles.** We are the primary beneficiary of asset-backed financing vehicles to which we sell agency and non-agency residential and commercial mortgage loans, and asset-backed securities pursuant to the terms of a master repurchase agreement. Our variable interests in these vehicles consist of our collateral margin maintenance obligations under the master repurchase agreement, which we manage, and retained interests in securities issued. The assets of these VIEs consist of reverse repurchase agreements, which are available for the benefit of the vehicle's debt holders. In addition, we also from time to time securitize other financial instruments and own variable interests in the securitization vehicles to the extent that we consolidate such vehicles.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED  
(Unaudited)

We are Prior to the sale of Foursight in April 2024, we were the primary beneficiary of automobile loan financing vehicles to which we transfer transferred automobile loans, acted as servicer of the automobile loans for a fee and retain retained equity interests in the vehicles. The assets of these VIEs primarily consist consisted of automobile loans, which are were accounted for as loans held for investment at amortized cost included within Other assets on the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition. assets. The liabilities of these VIEs consist consisted of notes issued by the VIEs, which are were accounted for at amortized cost and included within Other secured financings on the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition and do did not have recourse to our general credit. The automobile loans are were pledged as collateral for the related notes and available only for the benefit of the note holders. These assets and liabilities are included in Assets held for sale and Liabilities held for sale in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition as of February 29, 2024 and November 30, 2023. Refer to Note 5, Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations for further information.

**Other.** We are the primary beneficiary of certain investment vehicles that we manage for external investors and certain investment vehicles set up for the benefit of our employees as well as investment vehicles managed by third parties where we have a controlling financial interest. The assets of these VIEs consist primarily of equity securities and broker receivables. Our variable interests in these vehicles consist of equity securities, management and performance fees and revenue share. The creditors of these VIEs do not have recourse to our general credit and each such VIE's assets are not available to satisfy any other debt.

We are the primary beneficiary of a real estate syndication entity that develops multi-family residential property and manages the property. The assets of the VIE consist primarily of real estate and its liabilities primarily consist of accrued expenses and long-term debt secured by the real estate property. Our variable interest in the VIE primarily consists of our limited liability company interest, a sponsor promote and development and asset management fees for managing the project.

Our maximum exposure to loss often differs from the carrying value of the variable interests. The maximum exposure to loss is dependent on the nature of our variable interests in the VIEs and is limited to the notional amounts of certain loan and equity commitments and guarantees. Our maximum exposure to loss does not include the offsetting benefit of any financial instruments that may be utilized to hedge the risks associated with our variable interests and is not reduced by the amount of collateral held as part of a transaction with a VIE.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

During the fourth quarter of 2023, we became the primary beneficiary of OpNet's wholesale wireless broadband business, which is classified as held for sale and was acquired during the fourth quarter of 2023. Refer to Note 4, Business Acquisitions for further information.

Nonconsolidated VIEs VIES

May 31, 2024				
\$ in millions	Carrying Amount		Maximum Exposure to	
	Assets	Liabilities	Loss	VIE Assets
CLOs	\$ 501.0	\$ 19.8	\$ 4,512.3	\$ 12,391.6
Asset-backed vehicles	757.2	—	1,124.7	3,510.7
Related party private equity vehicles	2.7	—	13.2	27.8
Other investment vehicles	1,103.0	—	1,400.8	19,113.9
Total	\$ 2,363.9	\$ 19.8	\$ 7,051.0	\$ 35,044.0

The following tables present information about our variable interests in nonconsolidated VIEs (in millions):

February 29, 2024				
	Carrying Amount		Maximum Exposure to	
	Assets	Liabilities	Loss	VIE Assets
CLOs	\$ 799.2	\$ 24.6	\$ 3,425.4	\$ 9,835.0
Asset-backed vehicles	721.3	—	1,067.3	3,189.4
Related party private equity vehicles	2.8	—	13.3	17.2
Other investment vehicles	1,059.1	—	1,217.4	16,207.6
Total	\$ 2,582.4	\$ 24.6	\$ 5,723.4	\$ 29,249.2

November 30, 2023		November 30, 2023		November 30, 2023	
Carrying Amount	Assets	Carrying Amount	Maximum Exposure to Loss	VIE Assets	Maximum Exposure to Loss
CLOs					
CLOs					
\$ in millions		Assets		Liabilities	
CLOs	Maximum Exposure to Loss	VIE Assets			
Asset-backed vehicles					
Related party private equity vehicles					
Other investment vehicles					
Total					

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
**(Unaudited)**

*Collateralized Loan Obligations.* Assets collateralizing the CLOs include bank loans, participation interests, sub-investment grade and senior secured U.S. loans, and senior secured Euro denominated corporate leveraged loans and bonds. We underwrite securities issued in CLO transactions on behalf of sponsors and provide advisory services to the sponsors. We may also sell corporate loans to the CLOs. Our variable interests in connection with CLOs where we have been involved in providing underwriting and/or advisory services consist of the following:

- Forward sale agreements whereby we commit to sell, at a fixed price, corporate loans and ownership interests in an entity holding such corporate loans to CLOs;
- Warehouse funding arrangements in the form of:
  - Participation interests in corporate loans held by CLOs and commitments to fund such participation interests;
  - Reverse repurchase agreements with collateral margin maintenance obligations and commitments to fund such reverse repurchase agreements; and
  - Senior and subordinated notes issued in connection with CLO warehousing activities.

May 2024 Form 10-Q

29

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**  
**(Unaudited)**

- Trading positions in securities issued in CLO transactions; and
- Investments in variable funding notes issued by CLOs.

*Asset-Backed Vehicles.* We provide financing and lending related services to certain client-sponsored VIEs in the form of revolving funding note agreements, revolving credit facilities, forward purchase agreements and reverse repurchase agreements. We also may transfer originated corporate loans to certain VIEs and hold subordinated interests issued by the vehicle. The underlying assets, which are collateralizing the vehicles, are primarily composed of unsecured consumer loans, mortgage loans and corporate loans. In addition, we may provide structuring and advisory services and act as an underwriter or placement agent for securities issued by the vehicles. We do not control the activities of these entities.

*Related Party Private Equity Vehicles.* We have committed to invest in private equity funds, (the "JCP Funds", including JCP Fund V (refer to Note 11, Investments for further information)) managed by Jefferies Capital Partners, LLC (the "JCP Manager"). Additionally, we have committed to invest in the general partners of the JCP Funds (the "JCP General Partners") and the JCP Manager. Our variable interests in the JCP Funds, JCP General Partners and JCP Manager (collectively, the "JCP Entities") consist of equity interests that, in total, provide us with limited and general partner investment returns of the JCP Funds, a portion of the carried interest earned by the JCP General Partners and a portion of the management fees earned by the JCP Manager. At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, our total equity commitment in the JCP Entities was \$133.0 million, of which \$123.1 million and \$122.6 million had been funded, respectively. The carrying value of our equity investments in the JCP Entities was \$2.8 million \$2.7 million and \$3.1 million at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, respectively. Our exposure to loss is limited to the total of our carrying value and unfunded equity commitment. The assets of the JCP Entities primarily consist of private equity and equity related investments.

*Other Investment Vehicles.* At both February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, we had equity commitments to invest \$1.49 billion and \$1.26 billion, respectively, in various other investment vehicles, of which \$1.19 billion and \$1.10 billion was funded, funded, respectively. The carrying value of our equity investments was \$1.06 billion \$1.10 billion and \$1.07 billion at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, respectively. Our exposure to loss is limited to the total of our carrying value and unfunded equity commitment. These investment vehicles have assets primarily consisting of private and public equity investments, debt instruments, trade and insurance claims and various oil and gas assets.

*Mortgage-Backed and Other Asset-Backed Secured Funding Vehicles.* In connection with our secondary trading and market-making activities, we buy and sell agency and non-agency mortgage-backed securities and other asset-backed securities, which are issued by third-party securitization SPEs and are generally considered variable interests in VIEs. Securities issued by

securitization SPEs are backed by residential mortgage loans, U.S. agency collateralized mortgage obligations, commercial mortgage loans, CDOs and CLOs and other consumer loans, such as installment receivables, automobile loans and student loans. These securities are accounted for at fair value and included in Financial instruments **owned in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition, owned.** We have no other involvement with the related SPEs and therefore do not consolidate these entities.

JEFFERIES  
FINANCIAL  
GROUP  
INC.  
NOTES  
TO  
CONSOLIDATED  
FINANCIAL  
STATEMENTS  
-  
CONTINUED  
(Unaudited)

We also engage in underwriting, placement and structuring activities for third-party-sponsored securitization trusts generally through agency (Fannie Mae, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("Freddie Mac") or Ginnie Mae) or non-agency-sponsored SPEs and may purchase loans or mortgage-backed securities from third-parties that are subsequently transferred into the securitization trusts. The securitizations are backed by residential and commercial mortgage, home equity and automobile loans. We do not consolidate agency-sponsored securitizations as we do not have the power to direct the activities of the SPEs that most significantly impact their economic performance. Further, we are not the servicer of non-agency-sponsored securitizations and therefore do not have power to direct the most significant activities of the SPEs and accordingly, do not consolidate these entities. We may retain unsold senior and/or subordinated interests at the time of securitization in the form of securities issued by the SPEs.

At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, we held \$1.17 billion \$2.31 billion and \$1.89 billion of agency mortgage-backed securities, respectively, and \$173.4 million \$197.1 million and \$261.2 million of non-agency mortgage-backed and other asset-backed securities, respectively, as a result of our secondary trading and market-making activities, and underwriting, placement and structuring activities. Our maximum exposure to loss on these securities is limited to the carrying value of our investments in these securities. These mortgage-backed and other asset-backed secured funding vehicles discussed are not included in the above table containing information about our variable interests in nonconsolidated VIEs.

Note 11. Investments

Investments for which we exercise significant influence over the investee are accounted for under the equity method of accounting with our shares of the investees' earnings recognized in Other revenues in our Consolidated Statements of Earnings, revenues. Equity method investments, including any loans to the investees, are reported within Investments in and loans to related parties in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition are summarized as follows (in millions), parties.

	February 29, 2024	November 30, 2023
	May 31, 2024	November 30, 2023
\$ in millions		
Total Investments in and loans to related parties		

	Three Months Ended	
	February 29, 2024	February 28, 2023
Total equity method pickup earnings (losses) recognized in Other revenues in our Consolidated Statements of Earnings	\$ 8.7	\$ (64.0)

	Three Months Ended May 31,	Six Months Ended May 31,
--	-------------------------------	-----------------------------

<i>\$ in millions</i>	2024	2023	2024	2023
Total equity method pickup earnings (losses) recognized in Other revenues	\$ 28.5	\$ (87.8)	\$ 37.2	\$ (151.8)

The following presents summarized financial information about our significant equity method investees. For certain investees, we receive financial information on a lag and the summarized information provided for these investees is based on the latest financial information available as of February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, November 30, 2023 and February 28, 2023 May 31, 2023.

Jefferies Finance

Jefferies Finance, our 50/50 joint venture with Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Company ("MassMutual"), is a commercial finance company that structures, underwrites and syndicates primarily senior secured loans to corporate borrowers; and manages proprietary and third-party investments in both broadly syndicated and direct lending loans. In connection with its Leveraged Finance business, loans are originated primarily through our investment banking efforts and Jefferies Finance typically syndicates to third-party investors substantially all of its arranged volume through us. The Asset Management business is a multi-strategy private credit platform, which includes direct lending activities, that manages proprietary and third-party capital across commingled funds, business development companies, separately managed accounts, CLOs and proprietary accounts. Broadly syndicated investments are sourced through transactions arranged by Jefferies Finance and third party third-party arrangers and managed through its subsidiary, Apex Credit Partners LLC. Jefferies Finance may also underwrite and arrange other debt products such as second lien term, bridge and mezzanine loans, as well as related equity co-investments.

At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, we and MassMutual each had equity commitments to Jefferies Finance of \$750.0 million, for a combined total commitment of \$1.50 billion. The equity commitment is reduced quarterly based on our share of any undistributed earnings from Jefferies Finance and the commitment is increased only to the extent the share of such earnings are distributed. At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, our remaining commitment to Jefferies Finance was \$15.4 million. The investment commitment is scheduled to expire on March 1, 2025 with automatic one year extensions absent a 60 days day termination notice by either party.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED  
(Unaudited)

Jefferies Finance has executed a Secured Revolving Credit Facility with us and MassMutual, to be funded equally, to support loan underwritings by Jefferies Finance, which bears interest based on the interest rates of the related Jefferies Finance underwritten loans and is secured by the underlying loans funded by the proceeds of the facility. The total Secured Revolving Credit Facility is a committed amount of \$500.0 million at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024. Advances are shared equally between us and MassMutual. The facility is scheduled to mature on March 1, 2025 with automatic one year extensions absent a 60 days day termination notice by either party. At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, we had funded \$0.0 million of our \$250.0 million commitment. The following summarizes the activity included in our Consolidated Statements of Earnings

Activity related to the facility (in millions): facility:

Three Months Ended			
	February 29, 2024		February 28, 2023
Interest income	\$	—	\$ —
Unfunded commitment fees		0.3	0.3

Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	May 31, 2024		May 31, 2023
\$ in millions	2024	2023	2024
Unfunded commitment fees	0.3	0.3	0.6

Three Months Ended			
	February 29, 2024		February 28, 2023
Net earnings attributable to members	\$	6.9	\$ 14.9

Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	May 31, 2024		May 31, 2023
\$ in millions	2024	2023	2024
Net earnings attributable to members	\$	40.2	\$ 12.9

The following is a summary of selected financial information for Jefferies Finance (in millions): Finance:

	February 29, 2024	November 30, 2023
\$ in millions	May 31, 2024	November 30, 2023
Total assets		
Total liabilities		
	February 29, 2024	
	May 31, 2024	
	February 29, 2024	
	May 31, 2024	
	February 29, 2024	November 30, 2023
	May 31, 2024	November 30, 2023
Our total equity balance		

The following summarizes activity related to our other transactions with Jefferies Finance (in millions):

	Three Months Ended	
	February 29, 2024	February 28, 2023
Origination and syndication fee revenues (1)	\$ 52.4	\$ 26.0
Origination fee expenses (1)	14.9	4.1
Investment fund placement fee revenues (2)	0.5	—
Service fees (3)	44.9	44.2

	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	May 31,		May 31,	
\$ in millions	2024	2023	2024	2023
Origination and syndication fee revenues (1)	\$ 74.9	\$ 20.2	\$ 127.3	\$ 46.2
Origination fee expenses (1)	9.7	6.3	24.6	10.4
CLO structuring fee revenues (2)	0.3	—	0.3	—
Investment fund placement fee revenues (3)	0.4	—	0.9	—
Service fees (4)	20.8	16.9	65.7	61.1

- (1) We engage in the origination and syndication of loans underwritten by Jefferies Finance. In connection with such services, we earned fees, which are recognized in Investment banking revenues in our Consolidated Statements of Earnings, revenues. In addition, we paid fees to Jefferies Finance in respect of certain loans originated by Jefferies Finance, which are recognized as Business development expenses in our Consolidated Statements of Earnings, expenses.
- (2) We act as a structuring agent for certain CLOs managed by Jefferies Finance. We receive fees for this service which are included in Investment banking fees.
- (3) We act as a placement agent for investment funds managed by Jefferies Finance, for which we recognized fees which and are included in Commissions and other fees in our Consolidated Statements of Earnings, fees.
- (3) (4) Under a service agreement, we charge Jefferies Finance for services provided.

In connection with non-U.S. dollar loans originated by Jefferies Finance to borrowers who are investment banking clients of ours, we have entered into an agreement to indemnify Jefferies Finance with respect to any foreign currency exposure.

Receivables from Jefferies Finance, included in Other assets, in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition, were \$1.1 million \$0.3 million and \$3.5 million at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, respectively. At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, payables to Jefferies Finance, related to cash deposited with us and included in Payables to customers, in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition, were \$0.4 million \$0.9 million and \$2.6 million, respectively. At May 31, 2024, payables to Jefferies Finance, related to cash deposited with us and included in Accrued expenses and other liabilities, were \$0.2 million.

## JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

May 2024 Form 10-Q

31

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

## Berkadia

Berkadia is a commercial mortgage banking, servicing and finance joint venture that was formed by us and Berkshire Hathaway Inc. We are entitled to receive 45.0% of the profits of Berkadia. Berkadia originates commercial/multifamily real estate loans that are sold to U.S. government agencies or other investors. Berkadia also provides advisory services in connection with sales of multifamily assets. Berkadia is a servicer of commercial real estate loans in the U.S., performing primary, master and special servicing functions for U.S. government agency programs, commercial mortgage-backed securities transactions, banks, insurance companies and other financial institutions.

Commercial paper issued by Berkadia is supported by a \$1.50 billion surety policy issued by a Berkshire Hathaway insurance subsidiary and corporate guaranty, and we have agreed to reimburse Berkshire Hathaway for one-half of any losses incurred thereunder. At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, the aggregate amount of commercial paper outstanding was \$1.47 billion.

The following is a summary of selected Selected financial information for Berkadia (in millions): Berkadia:

	February 29, 2024	November 30, 2023
	May 31, 2024	November 30, 2023
\$ in millions		
Total assets		
Total liabilities		
Total noncontrolling interest		
	February 29, 2024	
	February 29, 2024	
	February 29, 2024	November 30, 2023
	May 31, 2024	
	May 31, 2024	
	May 31, 2024	November 30, 2023
Our total equity balance		

	Three Months Ended	
	February 29, 2024	February 28, 2023
Net earnings attributable to members	\$ 29.3	\$ 29.0

	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	May 31,		May 31,	
\$ in millions	2024	2023	2024	2023
Net earnings attributable to members	\$ 48.9	\$ 13.5	\$ 78.2	\$ 42.5

We received distributions from Berkadia on our equity interest as follows (in millions):

				Three Months Ended	
				February 29, 2024	February 28, 2023
Distributions			\$	3.8	\$ —
Three Months Ended				Six Months Ended	
May 31,				May 31,	
\$ in millions		2024	2023	2024	2023
Distributions	\$	2.9	\$	0.3	\$ 6.7
					0.2

At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, we had commitments to purchase \$53.4 million \$36.4 million and \$77.5 million, respectively, of agency CMBS from Berkadia.

Activity related to our other transactions with Berkadia:

	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	May 31,		May 31,	
\$ in millions	2024	2023	2024	2023
Transaction referral fee revenue (1)	\$ 0.3	\$ —	\$ 0.3	\$ —
Loan origination fees paid (2)	0.4	—	0.4	—

(1) We refer Berkadia to our clients to act as a transaction servicer and receive fees, which are included in Commissions and other fees.

(2) We pay fees to Berkadia for loan originations, which are capitalized as debt issuance costs and amortized over the life of the loan.

#### OpNet

On November 30, 2023, we provided notice of our intent to convert certain classes of our preferred shares into common shares. As a result, we obtained control of OpNet into and consolidated its assets and liabilities in our consolidated financial statements as of November 30, 2023. Upon conversion on May 7, 2024, our ownership increased to 57.5% of the common shares and as a result, we will obtain control our voting rights increased to 72.6% of OpNet. Upon the conversion, we will hold in excess of 50.0% of OpNet's common shares and the aggregate voting rights over of OpNet. As of November 30, 2023, we have consolidated OpNet and the assets and liabilities of OpNet are included in our consolidated financial statements. We consolidate OpNet's wholesale business, which is considered to be a VIE and is classified as held for sale at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023. We also consolidate Tessellis, a subsidiary of OpNet, which is not considered to be a VIE. Refer to Note 4, Business Acquisitions for further information. Prior to the acquisition and consolidation of OpNet, we accounted for our equity investment in OpNet under the equity method.

During the three and six months ending May 31, 2023, we contributed \$23.4 million and \$82.9 million, respectively, to OpNet through direct subscription, settlement of subscription advances, and conversion of a shareholder loan. We recognized an equity method pickup loss losses of \$38.7 \$83.0 million and \$121.8 million during the three and six months ended February 28, 2023 ending May 31, 2023, in Other revenues in our Consolidated Statement of Earnings, respectively.

The following is a summary of selected Selected financial information for OpNet (in millions): OpNet:

	Three Months Ended February 28, 2023
Net losses	\$ (51.6)

#### JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC. NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED (Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended May 31, 2023	Six Months Ended May 31, 2023
\$ in millions		
Net losses	\$ (90.4)	\$ (142.0)

#### Stratos

We had a 49.9% voting interest in Stratos and had the ability to significantly influence Stratos through our seats on the board of directors. On September 14, 2023, we acquired the additional 50.1% voting interest in Stratos (refer to Note 4, Business Acquisitions for further information). As a result, the financial statements of Stratos are consolidated in our consolidated financial statements. During the three and six months ended February 28, 2023 May 31, 2023, we contributed additional capital of \$5.0 million, million and \$10.0 million, respectively.

The following is a summary of selected Selected financial information for Stratos (in millions): Stratos:

	Three Months Ended February 28, 2023
Net losses	\$ (20.3)
	Three Months Ended
	Six Months Ended

	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
\$ in millions	May 31, 2023		May 31, 2023	
Net losses	\$	(5.4)	\$	(25.8)

#### Golden Queen Mining Company LLC

We had a 50.0% ownership interest in Golden Queen, which owns and operates a gold and silver mine project located in California. We sold our interest in Golden Queen in November 2023.

During the three and six months ended February 28, 2023 May 31, 2023, we recognized other-than-temporary impairment charges of \$22.1 \$7.3 million and \$29.4 million, respectively, on our investment within Other revenues in our Consolidated Statement of Earnings. The following is a summary of selected revenues.

Selected financial information for Golden Queen (in millions): Queen:

	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
\$ in millions	May 31, 2023		May 31, 2023	
Net losses	\$	(1.4)	\$	(2.3)

#### Three Months Ended February 28, 2023

Net losses32

\$ Jefferies Financial Group Inc. (0.9)

#### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

#### Real Estate Investments

Our real estate equity method investments primarily consist of our equity interests in Brooklyn Renaissance Plaza and Hotel and 54 Madison. Brooklyn Renaissance Plaza is composed of a hotel, office building complex and parking garage located in Brooklyn, New York. We have a 25.4% equity interest in the hotel and a 61.3% equity interest in the office building and garage. Although we have a majority interest in the office building and garage, we do not have control, but only have the ability to exercise significant influence on this investment. We are amortizing our basis difference between the estimated fair value and the underlying book value of Brooklyn Renaissance office building and garage over the respective useful lives (weighted average life of 39 years).

We own a 48.1% equity interest in 54 Madison, a fund that most recently owned an interest in one real estate project and the fund is in the process of being liquidated.

The following is a summary of selected Selected financial information for our significant real estate investments (in millions):

	February 29, 2024		November 30, 2023	
Total assets	\$	330.3	\$	329.5
Total liabilities		498.0		500.0
	February 29, 2024		November 30, 2023	
Our total equity balance	\$	91.4	\$	90.0

investments:

	Three Months Ended			
	February 29, 2024		February 28, 2023	
Net earnings	\$	2.5	\$	1.1

	May 31, 2024		November 30, 2023	
\$ in millions				
Total assets	\$	325.9	\$	329.5
Total liabilities		496.2		500.0
	May 31, 2024		November 30, 2023	

At both February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, we were committed to invest equity of up to \$85.0 million in JCP Fund V. At both February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, our unfunded commitment relating to JCP Fund V was \$8.7 million.

The following is a summary of the Net change in net assets resulting from operations for 100.0% of JCP Fund V, in which we owned effectively 35.3% 35.0% at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 of the combined equity interests (in millions): interests:

	Three Months Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Net decrease in net assets resulting from operations		
(1)	\$ (0.9)	\$ (54.6)

Three Months Ended				
\$ in millions	March 31, 2024	December 31, 2023	March 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations (1)	\$ 0.1	\$ (0.9)	\$ (4.9)	\$ (54.6)

(1) Financial information for JCP Fund V within our results of operations for the three and six months ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and February 28, 2023 2023 is included based on the periods presented.

#### Asset Management Investments

We had an equity method investment with a carrying amount of \$15.8 million at November 30, 2023, consisting of our shares in Monashee, an investment management company, registered investment advisor and general partner of various investment management funds, which provided us with 50.0% voting rights interest and the rights to distributions of 47.5% of the annual net profits of Monashee's operations if certain thresholds were met. A portion of the carrying amount of the investment in Monashee related to contract and customer relationship intangible assets and goodwill. The intangible assets were amortized over their useful life and the goodwill was not amortized.

During the three months ended February 29, 2024, February 29, 2024, our shares were converted to preferred shares, which provide us with rights to be paid dividends based on Monashee's performance and management fees, and we recognized a gain of \$6.0 million upon the nonmonetary exchange. In addition, we invested \$5.2 million in mandatorily redeemable preferred shares issued by Monashee. The investment in the preferred shares is accounted for at cost, less impairment, if any. The investment in the mandatorily redeemable preferred shares

	2024	2023
Our total equity balance	\$ 92.3	\$ 90.0

We received distributions from

	Three Months Ended May 31,		Six Months Ended May 31,	
\$ in millions	2024	2023	2024	2023
Net earnings (losses)	\$ (2.4)	\$ (3.4)	\$ 0.1	\$ (2.3)

54 Madison on our equity interest as follows (in millions): Madison:

	Three Months Ended	
	February 29, 2024	February 28, 2023
Distributions	\$ —	\$ 17.1

#### JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

#### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED (Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended May 31,		Six Months Ended May 31,	
\$ in millions	2024	2023	2024	2023
Distributions	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 17.1

#### JCP Fund V

We have limited partnership interests of 11% and 50% in Jefferies Capital Partners V L.P. and Jefferies SBI USA Fund L.P. (together, "JCP Fund V"), respectively, which are private equity funds managed by a team led by our President. The amount of our investments in JCP Fund V included in Financial instruments owned, at fair value in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition was \$1.9 million and \$2.2 million at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, respectively. We account for these investments at fair value based on the NAV of the funds provided by the fund managers. The following summarizes the results from these investments which are included in Principal transactions revenues in our Consolidated Statements of Earnings (in millions): revenues:

	Three Months Ended	
	February 29, 2024	February 28, 2023
Net losses from our investments in JCP Fund V	\$ (0.3)	\$ (6.6)

	Three Months Ended May 31,		Six Months Ended May 31,	
\$ in millions	2024	2023	2024	2023
Net gains (losses) from our investments in JCP Fund V	\$ 0.1	\$ (1.7)	\$ (0.2)	\$ (8.3)

May 2024 Form 10-Q

33

#### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

at cost, less impairment, if any. The investment in the mandatorily redeemable preferred shares is accounted for at fair value.

#### JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

#### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED (Unaudited)

We also have an investment management agreement whereby Monashee provides asset management services to us for certain separately managed accounts. Our net investment balance in the separately managed accounts was \$20.2 million at November 30, 2023. The following table presents the activity included in our Consolidated Statements of Earnings

Activity related to these separately managed accounts (in millions): is as follows:

	Three Months Ended February 28, 2023	
Investment gains (losses) (1)	\$	0.3
Management fees (2)		0.2

	Three Months Ended May 31, 2023		Six Months Ended May 31, 2023	
\$ in millions				
Investment losses (1)	\$	(0.6)	\$	(0.3)
Management fees (2)		0.2		0.4

(1) Included in Principal transactions revenues in our Consolidated Statements of Earnings. revenues.

(2) Included in Floor brokerage Brokerage and clearing fees in our Consolidated Statements of Earnings. fees.

#### ApiJect

We own shares which represent a 88.0% 33.6% economic interest in ApiJect at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, which is accounted for at fair value by electing the fair value option, and is included within corporate equity securities in Financial instruments owned, at fair value, in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition. value. Additionally, we have a right to 1.125% of ApiJect's future revenues.

In December 2023, we purchased a \$4.6 million secured convertible promissory note from ApiJect, which matures on December 14, 2025. In April 2024, we purchased a \$1.3 million promissory note from ApiJect. These promissory notes were accounted for at fair value in Financial instruments owned and classified within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. We recognized interest income of \$0.2 million on the two notes during the three and six months ended May 31, 2024. In May 2024, we converted our notes into common shares and also paid \$8.8 million for an additional investment in common shares of ApiJect. During the three and six months ended May 31, 2024, we recognized a gain of \$1.2 million relating to the conversion of the convertible promissory note.

At both February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, the total fair value of our total equity investment in common shares of ApiJect was \$116.1 million and \$100.1 million, respectively, which is classified within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. Additionally, we own warrants to purchase up to 950,000 shares of common stock at any time or from time to time on or before April 15, 2032.

In December 2023, we purchased a \$4.6 million secured convertible promissory note from ApiJect, which matures on December 14, 2025. The promissory note is accounted for at fair value in Financial instruments owned in our Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition and classified within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. We recognized interest income of \$0.0 million on the note during the three months ended February 29, 2024.

We also have a term loan agreement with a principal of ApiJect for \$30.4 million, which matures on April 30, 2024 July 31, 2024. The loan is accounted for at amortized cost and is reported within Other assets in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition. assets. The loan has a fair value of \$30.4 million at both February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, which would be classified as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy.

#### SPAC

We own Prior to May 2024, we owned 73.4% of the publicly traded units of a special purpose acquisition company ("SPAC"), which represents represented 25.7% of the its voting shares of shares. We considered the SPAC at February 29, 2024. The SPAC is considered a VIE. We have VIE and had significant influence over the SPAC but we are were not considered to be the primary beneficiary as we do did not have control. Our investment is was accounted for at fair value pursuant to the fair value option and is was included within corporate equity securities in Financial instruments owned in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition. owned. The fair value of the investment was \$23.9 million and \$23.8 million at February 29, 2024 November 30, 2023 and November 30, 2023, respectively, which is included within Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy. In May 2024, the company redeemed all of its outstanding units issued in its initial public offering, and our investment in the SPAC was redeemed in cash for approximately \$24.3 million.

#### Aircadia

During the three months ended February 29, 2024, In December 2023, Aircadia Leasing II LLC ("Aircadia"), a wholly owned subsidiary, purchased airplanes and simultaneously entered into a lease with the seller to lease the airplanes for a term of 42 months. The transaction was accounted for as a sale leaseback and the airplanes are recognized within Premises and equipment on our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition at \$57.7 million. During the three and six months ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, we recognized \$3.8 \$5.6 million and \$9.4 million, respectively, of operating lease income in our Consolidated Statements of Earnings. income.

In December 2023, we provided a loan to the seller for \$30.0 million, which matures on January 3, 2025. The loan is accounted for at amortized cost and recognized included within Investments in and loans to related parties on the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition. parties. We recognized interest income of \$0.6 \$0.8 million and \$1.4 million on the loan during the three and six months ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, respectively. We also hold preferred shares in the seller, which are accounted for at fair value in Financial instruments owned in our Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition with a fair value of \$37.1 million and at both February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, and are classified within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

#### Note 12. Credit Losses on Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost

Automobile Loans. As On November 20, 2023, we entered into an agreement to sell all of February 29, 2024, our membership interests in our automobile loans are classified as assets held for sale in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition. business, Foursight. Refer to Note 5, Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations for additional details.

A rollforward of the allowance Allowance for credit losses related to our automobile loans for the three months ended February 28, 2023, is as follows (in thousands): loans:

		Three Months Ended
		February 28, 2023
Beginning balance	\$	79,614
Provision for doubtful accounts		7,829
Charge-offs, net of recoveries		(9,388)
Ending balance	\$	78,055

		Three Months Ended	Six Months Ended
		May 31, 2023	May 31, 2023
\$ in thousands			
Beginning balance	\$	78,055	\$ 79,614
Provision for doubtful accounts		9,781	17,610
Charge-offs, net of recoveries		(9,214)	(18,602)
Ending balance	\$	78,622	\$ 78,622

Refer to Note 12, Credit Losses on Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost, in our consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended November 30, 2023 for additional information regarding credit losses related to our automobile loans.

**Secured Financing Receivables.** In evaluating secured financing receivables (reverse repurchases agreements, securities borrowing arrangements, and margin loans), the underlying collateral maintenance provisions are taken into consideration. The underlying contractual collateral maintenance for significantly all of our secured financing receivables requires that the counterparty continually adjust the collateralization amount, securing the credit exposure on these contracts. Collateralization levels for our secured financing receivables are initially established based upon the counterparty, the type of acceptable collateral that is monitored daily and adjusted to mitigate the potential of any credit losses. Credit losses are not recognized for secured financing receivables where the underlying collateral's fair value is equal to or exceeds the asset's amortized cost basis. In cases where the collateral's fair value does not equal or exceed the amortized cost basis, the allowance for credit losses, if any, is limited to the difference between the fair value of the collateral at the reporting date and the amortized cost basis of the financial assets.

**Broker Receivables.** Our receivables from brokers, dealers, and clearing organizations include deposits of cash with exchange clearing organizations to meet margin requirements, amounts due from clearing organizations for daily variation settlements, securities failed-to-deliver or receive, receivables and payables for fees and commissions, and receivables arising from unsettled securities or loans transactions. These receivables generally do not give rise to material credit risk and have a remote probability of default either because of their short-term nature or due to the credit protection framework inherent in the design and operations of brokers, dealers and clearing organizations. As such, generally, no allowance for credit losses is held against these receivables.

**Other Financial Assets.** For all other financial assets measured at amortized cost, we estimate expected credit losses over the financial assets' life as of the reporting date based on relevant information about past events, current conditions, and reasonable and supportable forecasts. During the **three months six month** ended **February 29, 2024** **May 31, 2024**, we recognized bad debt expense of **\$27.0** **\$26.2** million related to receivables associated with our asset management arrangements with Weiss Multi-Strategy Advisers.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

Investment Banking Fee Receivables. Our allowance for credit losses on our investment banking fee receivables uses a provisioning matrix based on the shared risk characteristics and historical loss experience for such receivables. In some instances, we may adjust the allowance calculated based on the provision matrix to incorporate a specific allowance based on the unique credit risk profile of a receivable. The provisioning matrix is periodically updated to reflect changes in the underlying portfolio's credit characteristics and most recent historical loss data.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

(Unaudited)

The allowance **Allowance** for credit losses for investment banking receivables for the three months ended February 29, 2024 and 2023, is as follows (in thousands): **receivables:**

		Three Months Ended	
		Three Months Ended	
		Three Months Ended	
		February 29, 2024	
		February 29, 2024	
		February 29, 2024	
Beginning balance			
Beginning balance			
		Three Months Ended	Six Months Ended
		May 31,	May 31,
\$ in thousands		2024	2023
Beginning balance			
Bad debt expense			
Bad debt expense			
Bad debt expense			
Charge-offs			
Charge-offs			
Charge-offs			
Recoveries collected			
Recoveries collected			
Recoveries collected			
Ending balance (1)			
Ending balance (1)			
Ending balance (1)			

(1) Substantially all of the allowance for doubtful accounts balances relate to mergers and acquisitions and restructuring fee receivables, which include recoverable expense receivables.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

(Unaudited)

Note 13. Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Goodwill

The following table is a summary of the changes to goodwill by reportable segment (in thousands):

		Three Months Ended	
		February 29, 2024	February 28, 2023
Investment Banking and Capital Markets	Asset Management	Total	Investment Banking and Capital Markets
			Asset Management
			Total

	Six Months Ended May 31, 2024
	Six Months Ended May 31, 2024
	Six Months Ended May 31, 2024
\$ in thousands	
\$ in thousands	
\$ in thousands	
Balance, at beginning of period	
Balance, at beginning of period	
Balance, at beginning of period	
Currency translation and other adjustments	
Currency translation and other adjustments	
Currency translation and other adjustments	
Measurement period adjustment (1)	
Measurement period adjustment (1)	
Measurement period adjustment (1)	
Goodwill relating to acquisitions by Tessellis	
Goodwill relating to acquisitions by Tessellis	
Goodwill relating to acquisitions by Tessellis	
Balance, at end of period	
Balance, at end of period	
Balance, at end of period	
Balance, at end of period	

(1) Includes a \$27.0 million measurement period adjustment recorded during the first quarter of 2024 related to the OpNet acquisition. Refer to Note 4, Business Acquisitions for further information.

	Six Months Ended May 31, 2023		
\$ in thousands	Investment Banking and Capital Markets	Asset Management	Total
Balance, at beginning of period	\$ 1,552,944	\$ 183,170	\$ 1,736,114
Currency translation and other adjustments	2,076	—	2,076
Balance, at end of period	\$ 1,555,020	\$ 183,170	\$ 1,738,190

Intangible assets are included in Other assets in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition. The following tables present the gross carrying amount, changes in carrying amount, net carrying amount and weighted average amortization period of identifiable intangible assets at February 29, 2024 and November 30, 2023 (dollars in thousands):

(1) Includes a \$39.3 million measurement period adjustment recorded during the first quarter of 2024 related to the OpNet acquisition. Refer to Note 4, Business Acquisitions for further information.

**JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
**(Unaudited)**

REFINITIV 

Exchange and clearing organization membership						
interests and registrations	7,405	1,390	(78)	—	8,717	N/A
Other	14,958	37,026	—	(13,137)	38,847	5.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 276,711</b>	<b>\$ 66,730</b>	<b>(78) \$</b>	<b>(146,443) \$</b>	<b>196,920</b>	

(1) Refer to Note 4, Business Acquisitions for further information.

Amortization Expense

For finite life intangible assets, we recognized aggregate amortization expense of **\$5.6 million** **\$8.5 million** and **\$2.4 million** **\$14.1 million** for the three and six months ended **February 29, 2024** **May 31, 2024**, respectively, and **February 28, 2023** **\$2.3 million** and **\$4.7 million** for the three and six months ended **May 31, 2023**, respectively. These expenses are included in Depreciation and **amortization in our Consolidated Statements of Earnings, amortization.**

**The estimated** **Estimated** future amortization expense for the next five fiscal years **is as follows** (in thousands):

Remainder of fiscal year 2024	\$	<b>21,097</b> 15,156
Year ending November 30, 2025		<b>27,811</b> 28,847
Year ending November 30, 2026		<b>27,773</b> 28,809
Year ending November 30, 2027		<b>26,827</b> 28,775
Year ending November 30, 2028		<b>26,794</b> 28,532

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

Note 14. Revenues from Contracts with Customers

**The following table presents our total revenues separated for our revenues from contracts with customers and our other sources of revenues (in thousands):**

	Three Months Ended	
	February 29, 2024	February 28, 2023
<b>Revenues from contracts with customers:</b>		
Investment banking	\$ 679,065	\$ 502,798
Commissions and other fees	245,543	213,270
Asset management fees	29,361	17,757
Oil and gas revenues	208	25,506
Real estate revenues	3,149	2,747
Other contracts with customers	13,891	12,930
<b>Total revenue from contracts with customers</b>	<b>971,217</b>	<b>775,008</b>
Other sources of revenue:		
Principal transactions	640,736	497,246
Revenues from strategic affiliates	21,011	21,229
Interest	819,489	531,385
Other	99,489	(44,304)
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>\$ 2,551,942</b>	<b>\$ 1,780,564</b>

Refer to Note 14, Revenues from Contracts with Customers in our consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended November 30, 2023 for additional information regarding revenues from contracts with customers.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

(Unaudited)

Three Months Ended	Six Months Ended
--------------------	------------------

	May 31,		May 31,	
\$ in thousands	2024	2023	2024	2023
Investment banking	\$ 738,584	\$ 492,475	\$ 1,417,649	\$ 995,273
Commissions and other fees	271,782	235,312	517,325	448,582
Asset management fees	6,989	4,864	36,350	22,621
Oil and gas revenues	233	263	441	25,769
Real estate revenues	3,540	7,456	6,689	10,203
Other contracts with customers	14,418	13,031	28,309	25,961
<b>Total revenue from contracts with customers</b>	<b>1,035,546</b>	<b>753,401</b>	<b>2,006,763</b>	<b>1,528,409</b>
Other sources of revenue:				
Principal transactions	416,195	320,959	1,056,931	818,205
Revenues from strategic affiliates	4,779	9,069	25,790	30,298
Interest	879,727	632,679	1,699,216	1,164,064
Other	180,049	(64,926)	279,538	(109,230)
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>\$ 2,516,296</b>	<b>\$ 1,651,182</b>	<b>\$ 5,068,238</b>	<b>\$ 3,431,746</b>

Disaggregation of Revenue

The following presents our revenues from contracts with customers disaggregated by major business activity and primary geographic region (in thousands):

Three Months Ended May 31, 2024			
	Investment Banking and Capital Markets		
\$ in thousands	Markets	Asset Management	Total
<b>Major business activity:</b>			
Investment banking - Advisory	\$ 283,898	\$ —	\$ 283,898
Investment banking - Underwriting	454,686	—	454,686
Equities (1)	269,189	—	269,189
Fixed income (1)	2,120	—	2,120
Asset management	—	6,989	6,989
Other investments	—	18,664	18,664
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,009,893</b>	<b>\$ 25,653</b>	<b>\$ 1,035,546</b>
<b>Primary geographic region:</b>			
Americas	\$ 735,377	\$ 23,568	\$ 758,945
Europe and the Middle East	169,344	1,046	170,390
Asia-Pacific	105,172	1,039	106,211
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,009,893</b>	<b>\$ 25,653</b>	<b>\$ 1,035,546</b>

	Three Months Ended
	Three Months Ended
	Three Months Ended
	February 29, 2024
	February 29, 2024
	February 29, 2024
	Reportable Segment
	Reportable Segment
	Reportable Segment
Investment Banking	

	and Capital Markets
	Investment Banking and Capital Markets
	Investment Banking and Capital Markets
Major business activity:	
Major business activity:	

Three Months Ended May 31, 2023

\$ in thousands			
\$ in thousands			
	Investment Banking and Capital Markets	Asset Management	Total
\$ in thousands			
Major business activity:			
Investment banking - Advisory			
Investment banking - Advisory			
Investment banking - Advisory			
Investment banking - Underwriting			
Investment banking - Underwriting			
Investment banking - Underwriting			
Equities (1)			
Equities (1)			
Equities (1)			
Fixed income (1)			
Fixed income (1)			
Fixed income (1)			
Asset management			
Asset management			
Asset management			
Other investments			
Other investments			
Other investments			
Total			
Total			
Total			
Primary geographic region:			
Primary geographic region:			
Primary geographic region:			
Americas			
Americas			
Americas			
Europe and the Middle East			
Europe and the Middle East			
Europe and the Middle East			
Asia-Pacific			
Asia-Pacific			
Asia-Pacific			

Total
Total
Total

Six Months Ended May 31, 2024				
	Investment Banking and Capital			
\$ in thousands	Markets	Asset Management		Total
<b>Major business activity:</b>				
Investment banking - Advisory	\$ 622,466	\$ —	\$	622,466
Investment banking - Underwriting	795,183	—		795,183
Equities (1)	511,765	—		511,765
Fixed income (1)	4,550	—		4,550
Asset management	—	36,350		36,350
Other investments	—	36,449		36,449
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,933,964</b>	<b>\$ 72,799</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,006,763</b>
<b>Primary geographic region:</b>				
Americas	\$ 1,465,754	\$ 68,767	\$	1,534,521
Europe and the Middle East	295,346	2,152		297,498
Asia-Pacific	172,864	1,880		174,744
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,933,964</b>	<b>\$ 72,799</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,006,763</b>

Six Months Ended May 31, 2023				
	Investment Banking and Capital			
\$ in thousands	Markets	Asset Management		Total
<b>Major business activity:</b>				
Investment banking - Advisory	\$ 551,335	\$ —	\$	551,335
Investment banking - Underwriting	443,938	—		443,938
Equities (1)	442,766	—		442,766
Fixed income (1)	5,816	—		5,816
Asset management	—	22,621		22,621
Other investments	—	61,933		61,933
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,443,855</b>	<b>\$ 84,554</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,528,409</b>
<b>Primary geographic region:</b>				
Americas	\$ 1,095,928	\$ 82,227	\$	1,178,155
Europe and the Middle East	238,132	1,173		239,305
Asia-Pacific	109,795	1,154		110,949
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,443,855</b>	<b>\$ 84,554</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,528,409</b>

(1) Revenues from contracts with customers associated with the equities and fixed income businesses primarily represent commissions and other fee revenue.

Refer to Note 21, Segment Reporting for a further discussion on the allocation of revenues to geographic regions.

Information on Remaining Performance Obligations and Revenue Recognized from Past Performance

We do not disclose information about remaining performance obligations pertaining to contracts that have an original expected duration of one year or less. The transaction price allocated to remaining unsatisfied or partially unsatisfied performance obligations with an original expected duration exceeding one year was not material at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024. Investment banking advisory fees that are contingent upon completion of a specific milestone and fees associated with certain distribution services are also excluded as the fees are considered variable and not included in the transaction price.

---

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

(Unaudited)

During the three and six months ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, we recognized \$19.2 million \$16.7 million and \$25.6 million, respectively, compared with \$25.6 million \$12.2 million and \$28.5 million, during the three and six months ended February 28, 2023 May 31, 2023, respectively, of revenue related to performance obligations satisfied (or partially satisfied) in previous periods, mainly due to resolving uncertainties in variable consideration that was constrained in prior periods. In addition, during the three and six months ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, we recognized \$6.3 million \$8.9 million and \$15.2 million, respectively, compared with \$7.8 million and \$15.5 million, during the three and six months ended February 28, 2023 May 31, 2023, respectively, of revenues primarily associated with distribution services, a portion of which relates to prior periods.

Contract Balances

The timing of our revenue recognition may differ from the timing of payment by our customers. We record a receivable when revenue is recognized prior to payment and we have an unconditional right to payment. Alternatively, when payment precedes the provision of the related services, we record deferred revenue until the performance obligations are satisfied.

Our deferred revenue primarily relates to retainer and milestone fees received in investment banking advisory engagements where the performance obligation has not yet been satisfied. Deferred revenues revenue at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023 were \$52.6 million \$56.5 million and \$48.3 million, respectively, which are recorded in Accrued expenses and other liabilities in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition. liabilities. During the three and six months ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, we recognized revenues of \$23.8 million \$36.4 million and \$32.9 million, respectively, compared with \$11.8 million \$12.4 million and \$16.0 million during the three and six months ended February 28, 2023 May 31, 2023, respectively, that were recorded as deferred revenue at the beginning of the periods.

We had receivables related to revenues from contracts with customers of \$237.7 million \$238.3 million and \$248.2 million at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, respectively.

Contract Costs

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED  
(Unaudited)

We capitalize costs to fulfill contracts associated with investment banking advisory engagements where the revenue is recognized at a point in time and the costs are determined to be recoverable. Capitalized costs to fulfill a contract are recognized at the point in time that the related revenue is recognized.

At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, capitalized costs to fulfill a contract were \$5.4 million \$6.2 million and \$5.3 million, respectively, which are recorded in Receivables— Fees, interest and other in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition. other. For the three and six months ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, we recognized expenses of \$1.0 million \$1.3 million and \$2.0 million, respectively, compared with \$0.8 million \$0.7 million and \$1.3 million, during the three and six months ended February 28, 2023 May 31, 2023, respectively, related to costs to fulfill a contract that were capitalized as of the beginning of the period. There were no significant impairment charges recognized in relation to these capitalized costs during the three and six months ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and February 28, 2023 May 31, 2023.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED  
(Unaudited)

Note 15. Compensation Plans

For a description of Restricted Stock, Restricted Stock Units, Senior Executive Compensation Plan and other compensation plans refer to Note 15, Compensation Plans in our consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended November 30, 2023.

(1) Total compensation cost associated with restricted stock and RSUs includes the amortization of sign-on, retention and senior executive awards, less forfeitures and clawbacks.  
Remaining unamortized amounts related to certain compensation plans at February 29, 2024 are as follows (dollars in millions) May 31, 2024:

At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, there were approximately 2,383,000 2.3 million shares of restricted stock outstanding with future service required, 5,006,000 5.1 million RSUs outstanding with future service required (including target RSUs that may be issued under the senior executive compensation plan), 9,082,000 9.1 million RSUs outstanding with no future service required, and 5,065,000 5.1 million stock options outstanding. The maximum potential increase to common shares outstanding resulting from these outstanding awards is 19,153,000 19.2 million at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024.

In December 2023, the Compensation Committee of our Board of Directors granted our senior executives RSUs with an aggregate grant date fair value of \$11.7 million and performance stock units (“PSUs”) with a target fair value of \$8.8 million. The RSUs have a three-year cliff vesting schedule. With respect to the PSUs, there is a three-year service period, along with a performance goal based on fiscal 2023 through fiscal 2025 ROTE. The target level of ROTE was 10%, with a threshold of 7.5%, and a maximum level of 15%. Any performance below 7.5% will result in forfeiture of all PSUs; 7.5% ROTE will result in earning 75% of target PSUs; and 15% ROTE or greater will result in earning 150% of target PSUs. ROTE performance between 7.5% and 10% and 10% and 15% will be linearly interpolated to determine the level of earning PSUs.

In addition, we sponsor non-share-based compensation plans. Non-share-based compensation plans sponsored by us include a profit sharing plan and other forms of restricted cash awards. Restricted cash awards are subject to ratable vesting terms with service requirements. These awards are amortized as compensation expense over the relevant service period, which is generally considered to start at the beginning of the annual compensation year.

The components Components of total compensation cost associated with certain of our compensation plans are as follows (in millions): plans:

Three Months Ended		Three Months Ended		Three Months Ended	
		February 29, 2024		February 29, 2024	
		February 29, 2024		February 29, 2024	
Components of compensation cost:					
Components of compensation cost:					
Components of compensation cost:					
Restricted cash awards					
Restricted cash awards					
		Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
		May 31,		May 31,	
\$ in millions		2024		2023	
Restricted cash awards					
Restricted stock and RSUs (1)					
Restricted stock and RSUs (1)					
Restricted stock and RSUs (1)					
Profit sharing plan					
Profit sharing plan					
Profit sharing plan					
Total compensation cost					
Total compensation cost					
Total compensation cost					



	2025	125,763	117,180
	2026	905,243	90,315
	2027	525,363	526,660
	2028	1,029,870	1,028,966
	2029 and Later	4,964,441	2,715,503
Variable rate	2025	—	350,000
	2026	42,242	42,417
	2027	563,368	562,833
	2029 and Later	813,337	810,761
Structured notes (1)	2024	10,248	48,002
	2025	85,624	40,868
	2026	61,472	36,178
	2027	48,268	83,306
	2028	21,936	19,768
	2029 and Later	1,648,268	1,480,321
<b>Total Parent Co. unsecured borrowings (2)</b>			
		<b>11,387,509</b>	<b>8,497,300</b>

4.850% Senior Notes (1)	January 2027	7.53%	705,636	703,542
6.450% Senior Debentures	June 2027	5.46%	360,405	361,126
5.875% Senior Notes	July 2028	6.01%	991,268	990,838
4.150% Senior Notes	January 2030	4.26%	992,821	992,554
2.625% Senior Debentures (1)	October 2031	4.72%	906,250	901,692
2.750% Senior Debentures (1)	October 2032	7.06%	388,160	382,957
6.250% Senior Notes	January 2036	6.03%	484,764	484,890
6.500% Senior Notes	January 2043	6.05%	405,725	405,850
6.625% Senior Notes	October 2043	6.97%	247,028	247,010
Floating Rate Senior Notes	September 2053	5.60%	15,255	15,253
Floating Rate Senior Notes	October 2071	5.22%	61,731	61,728
Unsecured Credit Facility	November 2025	6.93%	350,000	350,000
Floating Euro Medium Term Notes	June 2026	4.64%	42,083	42,417
Callable Notes	February 2025 - November 2053	4.84% - 7.66%	442,706	304,778
Structured Notes (2)	Various	—%	1,751,772	1,708,443
<b>Total unsecured long-term debt</b>			<b>8,685,586</b>	<b>8,497,300</b>
<b>Secured long-term debt:</b>				
Tessellis Secured Debt			75,718	75,440
HomeFed EB-5 Program Debt			252,978	242,608
HomeFed Construction Loans			67,664	48,182
Secured Credit Facilities			735,332	735,222
Secured Bank Loan			100,000	100,000
<b>Total long-term debt (3)</b>			<b>\$9,917,278</b>	<b>\$ 9,698,752</b>

the fair value hierarchy.

(1) (2) Carrying values of these senior notes certain unsecured borrowings, totaling \$1.99 billion for both May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, include a net loss losses of \$11.3 million \$1.0 million and a net gain of \$26.2 million for \$7.3 million during the three six months ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and February 28, 2023, 2023, respectively, associated with interest rate swaps based on designation as fair value hedges. Refer to Note 7, Derivative Financial Instruments for further information.

(2) Structured notes contain various interest rate payment terms and are accounted for at fair value, with changes in fair value resulting from a change in the instrument-specific credit risk presented in other comprehensive income and changes in fair value resulting from non-credit components recognized in Principal transactions revenues. A weighted average coupon rate is not meaningful, as all of the structured notes are carried at fair value.

(3) Total Long-term Carrying values include unamortized discounts and premiums, valuation adjustments and debt has a fair value of \$9.92 billion issuance costs. At May 31, 2024 and \$9.57 billion at February 29, 2024 and November 30, 2023, respectively, which would be classified as Level 2 or Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy.

During the three months ended February 29, 2024, long-term debt increased by \$218.5 million to \$9.92 billion at February 29, 2024, primarily due to proceeds of \$206.3 million from the issuance of callable and structured notes, \$29.9 million in HomeFed debt and \$47.8 million of valuation losses on structured notes. These increases were partially offset by repayments on structured notes totaling \$67.8 million.

At February 29, 2024 and November 30, 2023 November 30, 2023, our borrowings under several credit facilities classified within Long-term debt in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition amounted to \$1.09 billion \$788.8 million and \$735.2 million. respectively. Interest on these credit facilities are based on an adjusted

Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR") plus a spread or other adjusted rates, as defined in the various credit agreements. The credit facility Additionally, certain of our borrowings are under agreements contain certain containing covenants that, among other things, require us to maintain specified levels of tangible net worth and liquidity amounts, and impose certain restrictions on future indebtedness of and require specified levels of regulated capital and cash reserves for certain of our subsidiaries. At February 29, 2024May 31, 2024, we were in compliance with all covenants under these credit facilities, agreements.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED  
(Unaudited)

In addition, one of our subsidiaries has a Loan(4) Interest rates exclude structured notes and Security Agreement with a bank for a term loan ("Secured Bank Loan"). At both February 29, 2024 and November 30, 2023, borrowings under include the Secured Bank Loan amounted to \$100.0 million and are also classified within Long-term debt in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition. The Secured Bank Loan matures on September 13, 2024 and is collateralized by certain trading securities with an interest rate of SOFR plus 1.25%. The agreement contains certain covenants that, among other things, restricts lien or encumbrance upon any effect of the pledged collateral. At February 29, 2024, we were associated derivative instruments used in compliance with all covenants under the Secured Bank Loan.

HomeFed funds certain of its real estate projects in part by raising funds under the Immigrant Investor Program administered by the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services pursuant to the Immigration and Nationality Act ("EB-5 Program"). This debt is secured by certain real estate of HomeFed. At February 29, 2024, HomeFed was in compliance with all debt covenants which include, among other requirements, limitations on incurrence of debt, collateral requirements and restricted use of proceeds. Substantially all of HomeFed's EB-5 Program debt matures in 2024 through 2028, hedge accounting relationships.

At February 29, 2024During the six months ended May 31, 2024, HomeFed has construction loans with an aggregate committed amountlong-term debt increased by \$2.97 billion to \$12.67 billion at May 31, 2024, primarily due to proceeds of \$277.0 million\$3.07 billion from the issuance of unsecured senior notes, \$124.8 million from net issuances of structured notes and \$79.2 million from increased subsidiaries secured borrowings, and valuation losses on structured notes of \$45.2 million. The proceeds are being used for construction at certainThese increases were partially offset by a \$350.0 million paydown of its real estate projects. At February 29, 2024, the interest rate on the outstanding principal of the loans was 7.07%. The loan matures between December 2026 and February 2029 and are collateralized by the property underlying the related project with a guarantee by HomeFed. At February 29, 2024 and November 30, 2023, \$67.7 million and \$48.2 million, respectively, was outstanding under the construction loan agreements.revolving credit facility.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

38

Jefferies Financial Group Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements  
(Unaudited)

Note 17. Total Equity

Non-Voting Convertible Preferred Shares

On April 27, 2023, we established Series B Non-Voting Convertible Preferred Shares with a par value of \$1.00 per share ("Series B Preferred Stock") and designated 70,000 shares as Series B Preferred Stock. The Series B Preferred Stock has a liquidation preference of \$17,500 per share and ranks senior to our voting common stock upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of Jefferies Financial Group Inc. Each share of Series B Preferred Stock is automatically convertible into 500 shares of non-voting common stock, subject to certain anti-dilution adjustments, three years after issuance. The Series B Preferred Stock participates in cash dividends and distributions alongside our voting common stock on an as-converted basis.

Additionally, on April 27, 2023, we entered into an Exchange Agreement with Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation ("SMBC"), which entitles SMBC to exchange shares of our voting common stock for shares of the Series B Preferred Stock at a rate of 500 shares of voting common stock for one share of Series B Preferred Stock. The Exchange Agreement is limited to 55,125 shares of Preferred Stock and SMBC will pay \$1.50 per share of voting common stock so exchanged. During the year ended November 30, 2023, SMBC exchanged 21.0 million shares of voting common stock for 42,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock and we received cash of \$31.5 million from SMBC in connection with the exchange. As a result of the exchange, our equity attributed to our voting common stock decreased by \$21.0 million, our equity attributed to the Series B Preferred Stock increased by \$42,000 and additional paid-in capital increased by \$52.4 million.

At February 29, 2024, On June 20, 2024, SMBC owns 9.0% exchanged an additional 6.6 million shares of our voting common stock on an as-converted basis and 8.3% on a fully-diluted, as-converted, basis. During the three months ended February 29, 2024, we paid \$6.3 million, or \$0.30 per share on an as-converted basis, for 13,125 shares of cash dividends in respect of the Series B Preferred Stock. Stock and we received \$9.8 million from SMBC in connection with the exchange.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

May 2024 Form 10-Q

39

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

Earnings Per Common Share

Basic and diluted earnings per common share amounts were calculated by dividing net earnings by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding. The numerators and denominators used to calculate basic and diluted earnings per common share are as follows (in thousands, except per share amounts): follows:

		Three Months Ended		
		Three Months Ended		
		Three Months Ended		
		February 29, 2024		
		February 29, 2024		
		February 29, 2024		
Numerator for earnings per common share from continuing operations:				
Numerator for earnings per common share from continuing operations:				
		Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended
		May 31,		May 31,
In thousands, except per share amounts		2024	2023	2024
Numerator for earnings per common share from continuing operations:				
Net earnings from continuing operations				
Net earnings from continuing operations				
Net earnings from continuing operations				
Less: Net losses attributable to noncontrolling interests				
Less: Net losses attributable to noncontrolling interests				
Less: Net losses attributable to noncontrolling interests				
Mandatorily redeemable convertible preferred share dividends				

Mandatorily redeemable convertible preferred share dividends
Mandatorily redeemable convertible preferred share dividends
Allocation of earnings to participating securities (1)
Allocation of earnings to participating securities (1)
Allocation of earnings to participating securities (1)
Net earnings from continuing operations attributable to common shareholders for basic earnings per share
Net earnings from continuing operations attributable to common shareholders for basic earnings per share
Net earnings from continuing operations attributable to common shareholders for basic earnings per share
Adjustment to allocation of earnings to participating securities related to diluted shares (1)
Adjustment to allocation of earnings to participating securities related to diluted shares (1)
Adjustment to allocation of earnings to participating securities related to diluted shares (1)
Mandatorily redeemable convertible preferred share dividends
Mandatorily redeemable convertible preferred share dividends
Mandatorily redeemable convertible preferred share dividends
Net earnings from continuing operations attributable to common shareholders for diluted earnings per share
Net earnings from continuing operations attributable to common shareholders for diluted earnings per share
Net earnings from continuing operations attributable to common shareholders for diluted earnings per share
Numerator for earnings per common share from discontinued operations:
Numerator for earnings per common share from discontinued operations:
Numerator for earnings per common share from discontinued operations:
Net loss from discontinued operations, net of income tax benefit
Net loss from discontinued operations, net of income tax benefit
Net loss from discontinued operations, net of income tax benefit
Net earnings (losses) from discontinued operations, net of income taxes
Net earnings (losses) from discontinued operations, net of income taxes
Net earnings (losses) from discontinued operations, net of income taxes
Less: Net losses attributable to noncontrolling interests
Less: Net losses attributable to noncontrolling interests
Less: Net losses attributable to noncontrolling interests
Net earnings from discontinued operations attributable to common shareholders for basic and diluted earnings per share
Net earnings from discontinued operations attributable to common shareholders for basic and diluted earnings per share
Net earnings from discontinued operations attributable to common shareholders for basic and diluted earnings per share
Net earnings (losses) from discontinued operations attributable to common shareholders for basic and diluted earnings per share
Net earnings attributable to common shareholders for basic earnings per share
Net earnings attributable to common shareholders for basic earnings per share
Net earnings attributable to common shareholders for basic earnings per share
Net earnings attributable to common shareholders for diluted earnings per share
Net earnings attributable to common shareholders for diluted earnings per share
Net earnings attributable to common shareholders for diluted earnings per share
Denominator for earnings per common share:
Denominator for earnings per common share:
Denominator for earnings per common share:
Weighted average common shares outstanding
Weighted average common shares outstanding
Weighted average common shares outstanding
Weighted average shares of restricted stock outstanding with future service required
Weighted average shares of restricted stock outstanding with future service required
Weighted average shares of restricted stock outstanding with future service required
Weighted average RSUs outstanding with no future service required
Weighted average RSUs outstanding with no future service required
Weighted average RSUs outstanding with no future service required

Weighted average common shares
Weighted average common shares
Weighted average common shares
Stock options and other share-based awards
Stock options and other share-based awards
Stock options and other share-based awards
Senior executive compensation plan RSU awards
Senior executive compensation plan RSU awards
Senior executive compensation plan RSU awards
Preferred shares and mandatorily redeemable convertible preferred shares (2)
Preferred shares and mandatorily redeemable convertible preferred shares (2)
Preferred shares and mandatorily redeemable convertible preferred shares (2)
Weighted average diluted common shares (3)
Weighted average diluted common shares (3)
Weighted average diluted common shares (3)
Earnings (losses) per common share:
Earnings (losses) per common share:
Earnings (losses) per common share:
Basic from continuing operations
Basic from continuing operations
Basic from continuing operations
Basic from discontinued operations
Basic from discontinued operations
Basic from discontinued operations
Basic
Basic
Basic
Diluted from continuing operations
Diluted from continuing operations
Diluted from continuing operations
Diluted from discontinued operations
Diluted from discontinued operations
Diluted from discontinued operations
Diluted
Diluted
Diluted

(1) Represents dividends declared during the period on participating securities plus an allocation of undistributed earnings to participating securities. Net losses are not allocated to participating securities. Participating securities represent certain preferred stock, restricted stock and RSUs for which requisite service has not yet been rendered and amounted to weighted average shares of 21.1 million and 21.2 million, for the three and six months ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, respectively, compared with 0.7 0.3 million and 0.5 million, during the three and six months ended February 28, 2023 May 31, 2023, respectively. Dividends paid on participating securities were not material during for the three and six months ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and February 28, 2023 May 31, 2023. Undistributed earnings are allocated to participating securities based upon their right to share in earnings if all earnings for the period had been distributed.

(2) The two-class method was more dilutive for each period presented.

**JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
**(Unaudited)**

(3) Certain securities have been excluded as they would be antidilutive. However, these securities could potentially dilute earnings per common share in the future. Antidilutive shares at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, were 10.0% 9.9% of the weighted average common shares outstanding for the both the three and six months ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements  
(Unaudited)

Dividends

Six Months Ended May 31, 2024			
Declaration Date	Record Date	Payment Date	Per Common Share Amount
January 8, 2024	February 16, 2024	February 27, 2024	\$0.30
March 27, 2024	May 20, 2024	May 30, 2024	\$0.30

Six Months Ended May 31, 2023			
Declaration Date	Record Date	Payment Date	Per Common Share Amount
January 9, 2023	February 13, 2023	February 24, 2023	\$0.30
March 28, 2023	May 15, 2023	May 26, 2023	\$0.30

On June 26, 2024, our Board of Directors increased our quarterly dividend by 16.7% to \$0.35 per common share, payable on August 30, 2024 to common shareholders of record at August 19, 2024. Holders of our non-voting convertible preferred shares are entitled to the increased dividend on an as-converted basis. The payment of dividends is subject to the discretion of our Board of Directors and depends upon general business conditions and other factors that our Board of Directors may deem to be relevant.

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

Activity in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) is reflected in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income and Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity but not in the Consolidated Statements of Earnings. A summary of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of taxes is as follows (in thousands):

	May 31, 2024	November 30, 2023
\$ in thousands		
Net unrealized losses on available-for-sale securities	\$ (2,965)	\$ (4,595)
Net currency translation adjustments and other	(166,837)	(162,541)
Net unrealized losses related to instrument-specific credit risk	(194,648)	(181,946)
Net minimum pension liability	(46,284)	(46,463)
Total accumulated other comprehensive loss, net of tax	\$ (410,734)	\$ (395,545)

	February 29, 2024	November 30, 2023
Net unrealized losses on available-for-sale securities	\$ (2,637)	\$ (4,595)
Net currency translation adjustments and other	(162,729)	(162,541)
Net unrealized losses related to instrument-specific credit risk	(184,698)	(181,946)
Net minimum pension liability	(46,374)	(46,463)
Total accumulated other comprehensive loss, net of tax	\$ (396,438)	\$ (395,545)

Amounts Significant amounts reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) to net earnings are as follows (in thousands): earnings:

	Three Months Ended
	Three Months Ended
	Three Months Ended
Net unrealized gains (losses) on instrument-specific	

credit risk at fair value (1)				
Net unrealized gains (losses) on instrument-specific credit risk at fair value (1)				
			Three Months Ended May 31,	Six Months Ended May 31,
\$ in thousands	2024	2023	2024	2023
Net unrealized gains (losses) on instrument-specific credit risk at fair value (1)				
Amortization of defined benefit pension plan actuarial losses (2)				
Amortization of defined benefit pension plan actuarial losses (2)				
Amortization of defined benefit pension plan actuarial losses (2)				
Total reclassifications for the period, net of tax				
Total reclassifications for the period, net of tax				
Total reclassifications for the period, net of tax				
Total reclassifications for the period, net of income taxes				

- (1) Includes income tax expense of approximately \$0.7 million during \$0.2 million and \$0.9 million for the three and six months ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, respectively, compared with a tax benefit of approximately \$0.1 million during for the three six months ended February 28, 2023 May 31, 2023, which were reclassified to Principal transactions revenues in our Consolidated Statements of Earnings. revenues.
- (2) Include Includes income tax benefit of approximately \$31 thousand during \$0.1 million for the three six months ended February 29, 2024, compared with tax benefit of approximately \$49 thousand during May 31, 2024 and \$0.1 million for the three six months ended February 28, 2023 May 31, 2023, which were reclassified to Compensation and benefits expenses in our Consolidated Statements of Earnings. Refer to Note 16, Benefit Plans, for information included in Part II, Item 8 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended November 30, 2023, expenses.

Note 18. Income Taxes

At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, our total gross unrecognized tax benefits were \$338.4 million \$348.3 million and \$332.3 million, respectively.

At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, we had interest accrued of approximately \$150.8 million \$160.3 million and \$142.1 million, respectively, included in Accrued expenses and other liabilities in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition. liabilities.

The total amount of unrecognized tax benefits that, if recognized, would favorably affect the effective tax rate was \$267.9 million \$275.8 million and \$263.0 million (net of Federal benefit) at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, respectively.

We recognize interest and penalties, if any, related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense in our Consolidated Statements of Earnings. expense.

We are currently under examination by a number of taxing jurisdictions. Though we do not expect that resolution of these examinations will have a material effect on our consolidated financial position, they may have a material impact on our consolidated results of operations for the period in which resolution occurs.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED  
(Unaudited)

The table below summarizes the earliest Earliest tax years that remain subject to examination in the major tax jurisdictions in which we operate:

Jurisdiction	Tax Year
United States	2020
New York State	2001
New York City	2006
United Kingdom	2021
Germany	2018
Hong Kong	2017 2018
India	2010

For the three months ended February 29, 2024, the provision for income taxes was \$56.0 million, representing an effective tax rate of 25.4%. For the three months ended February 28, 2023, the provision for income taxes was \$28.7 million, representing an effective tax rate of 18.2%.

Three Months Ended				Six Months Ended			
May 31,				May 31,			
\$ in millions	2024	2023		2024	2023		
Income tax expense	\$ 73.1	\$ 9.2		\$ 129.1	\$ 37.9		
Effective tax rate	32.1 %	51.5 %		28.8 %	21.6 %		

Note 19. Commitments, Contingencies and Guarantees

Commitments

The following table summarizes our commitments at February 29, 2024 (in millions):

Expected Maturity Date (Fiscal Years)							
2024							
2024							
		2026 and 2027	2028 and 2029	2030 and Later	Maximum Payout		
2024		2025					
\$ in millions							
\$ in millions							
		2026 and 2027	2028 and 2029	2030 and Later	Maximum Payout		
\$ in millions	2024	2025	2027	2029	Later	Payout	
Equity commitments (1)							
Loan commitments (1)							
Loan purchase commitments (2)							
Underwriting commitments							
Underwriting commitments							
Underwriting commitments							
Forward starting reverse repos (3)							
Forward starting repos (3)							
Other unfunded commitments (1)							
Total commitments							

(1) Equity, loan and other unfunded commitments are presented by contractual maturity date. The amounts, however, are available on demand.

(2) Loan purchase commitments consist of unfunded commitments to acquire secondary market loans. For the population of loans to be acquired under the loan purchase commitments, at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, Jefferies had also entered into back-to-back committed sale contracts aggregating to \$2.71 billion \$2.73 billion.

(3) At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, all of forward starting securities purchased under agreements to resell and all of forward starting securities sold under agreements to repurchase settled within three business days.

*Equity Commitments.* Includes commitments to invest in our joint venture, Jefferies Finance, asset management funds and in Jefferies Capital Partners, LLC, a manager of private equity funds, which consists of a team led by our President and a director. At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, our outstanding commitments relating to Jefferies Capital Partners, LLC and its private equity funds were \$9.9 million.

Additionally, at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, we had other outstanding equity commitments to invest up to \$171.0 million \$339.8 million with strategic affiliates and \$38.0 million \$33.6 million to various other investments.

*Loan Commitments.* From time to time, we make commitments to extend credit to clients and to strategic affiliates. These commitments and any related drawdowns of these facilities typically have fixed maturity dates and are contingent on certain representations, warranties and contractual conditions applicable to the borrower. At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, we had outstanding loan commitments of \$82.6 million \$88.1 million to clients and \$7.7 million \$7.4 million to strategic affiliates.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED  
(Unaudited)

Loan commitments outstanding at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 also include our portion of the outstanding secured revolving credit facility provided to Jefferies Finance, to support loan underwritings by Jefferies Finance.

*Underwriting Commitments.* In connection with investment banking activities, we may from time to time provide underwriting commitments to our clients in connection with capital raising transactions.

*Forward Starting Reverse Repos and Repos.* We enter into commitments to take possession of securities with agreements to resell on a forward starting basis and to sell securities with agreements to repurchase on a forward starting basis that are primarily secured by U.S. government and agency securities.

*Other Unfunded Commitments.* Other unfunded commitments include obligations in the form of revolving notes, warehouse financings and debt securities to provide financing to asset-backed and CLO vehicles. Upon advancing funds, drawn amounts are collateralized by the assets of an entity. Other unfunded commitments also include written put options to certain bondholders of an equity method investee.

Guarantees

*Derivative Contracts.* As a dealer, we make markets and trade in a variety of derivative instruments. Certain derivative contracts that we have entered into meet the accounting definition of a guarantee under U.S. GAAP, including credit default swaps, written foreign currency options and written equity put options. On certain of these contracts, such as written interest rate caps and foreign currency options, the maximum payout cannot be quantified since the increase in interest or foreign exchange rates are not contractually limited by the terms of the contract. As such, we have disclosed notional values as a measure of our maximum potential payout under these contracts.

The following table summarizes the notional amounts associated with our derivative contracts meeting the definition of a guarantee under U.S. GAAP at February 29, 2024 (in millions):

Expected Maturity Date (Fiscal Years)					
		2026	2028		
		and	and	Notional/	
\$ in millions	2024	2025	2027	2029	Maximum Payout
Guarantee Type:					
Derivative contracts—non-credit related	\$ 6,513.3	\$ 15,474.2	\$ 16,550.5	\$ 475.0	\$ 39,013.0
Total derivative contracts	\$ 6,513.3	\$ 15,474.2	\$ 16,550.5	\$ 475.0	\$ 39,013.0

The derivative contracts meet the definition of a guarantee under U.S. GAAP are before consideration of hedging transactions and are not part of a "one-sided" component of any risk exposure. Written equity and credit default swaps are often executed in a strategy that is in 2025m with 2027 cash in 2029s Later, equity debt securities). We substantially mitigate our exposure to market risk on these contracts through hedges, such as other derivative contracts and/or cash instruments, and we manage the risk associated with these contracts in the context of our overall risk management framework. We believe notional amounts overstate our expected payout and that fair value of these contracts is a more relevant measure of our obligations. At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, the fair value of derivative contracts meeting the definition of a guarantee is approximately \$359.7 million \$325.1 million.

Guarantee Type: Derivative contracts—non-credit related Total derivative contracts

HomeFed. For real estate development projects, we are generally required to obtain infrastructure improvement bonds at the beginning of construction work and warranty bonds upon completion of such improvements. These bonds are issued by surety companies to guarantee a municipality satisfactory completion of a project. As the planned area is developed and the municipality accepts the improvements, the bonds are released. At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, the aggregate amount of infrastructure improvement bonds outstanding was \$49.0 million \$50.9 million.

*Standby Letters of Credit.* At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, we provided guarantees to certain counterparties in the form of standby letters of credit in the amount of \$57.2 million \$221.4 million, with a weighted average maturity of less than one year. Standby letters of credit commit us to make payment to the beneficiary if the guaranteed party fails to fulfill its obligation under a contractual arrangement with that beneficiary. Since commitments associated with these collateral instruments may expire unused, the amount shown does not necessarily reflect the actual future cash funding requirement.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED  
(Unaudited)

*Other Guarantees.* We are members of various exchanges and clearing houses. In the normal course of business, we provide guarantees to securities clearing houses and exchanges. These guarantees generally are required under the standard membership agreements, such that members are required to guarantee the performance of other members. Additionally, if a member becomes unable to satisfy its obligations to the clearing house, other members would be required to meet these shortfalls. To mitigate these performance risks, the exchanges and clearing houses often require members to post collateral. Our obligations under such guarantees could exceed the collateral amounts posted. Our maximum potential liability under these arrangements cannot be quantified; however, the potential for us to be required to make payments under such guarantees is deemed remote. Accordingly, no liability has been recognized for these arrangements. Additionally, we provide certain indemnifications in connection with third-party clearing and execution arrangements whereby a third-party may clear and settle transactions on behalf of our clients. These indemnifications generally have standard contractual terms and are entered into in the ordinary course of business. Our obligations in respect of such transactions are secured by the assets in our client's account, as well as any proceeds received from the transactions cleared and settled on behalf of our client. However, we believe that it is unlikely we would have to make any material payments under these arrangements and no material liabilities related to these indemnifications have been recognized.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements  
(Unaudited)

Note 20. Regulatory Requirements

Net Capital

Jefferies LLC is a broker-dealer registered with the SEC and a member firm of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA") and is subject to the SEC Uniform Net Capital Rule ("Rule 15c3-1"), which requires the maintenance of minimum net capital, and has elected to calculate minimum capital requirements using the alternative method permitted by Rule 15c3-1 in calculating net capital. Jefferies LLC, as a dually-registered U.S. broker-dealer and futures commission merchant ("FCM"), is also subject to Regulation 1.17 of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission ("CFTC") under the Commodity Exchange Act, which sets forth minimum financial requirements. The minimum net capital requirement in determining excess net capital for a dually-registered U.S. broker-dealer and FCM is equal to the greater of the requirement under Rule 15c3-1 or CFTC Regulation 1.17.

Jefferies Financial Services, Inc. ("JFSI") is a registered swap dealer subject to the CFTC's regulatory capital requirements and is a registered security-based swap dealer with the SEC subject to the SEC's security-based swap dealer regulatory rules and is approved by the SEC as an OTC derivatives dealer subject to compliance with the SEC's net capital requirements. At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, JFSI is in compliance with these SEC and CFTC requirements. Additionally, JFSI is subject to the net capital requirements of the National Futures Association ("NFA"), as a member of the NFA. JFSI is required to maintain minimum net capital, as defined under SEC Rule 18a-1 of not less than the greater of 2% of the risk margin amount, as defined, or \$20 million. Under CFTC Regulation 23.101, JFSI is required to maintain minimum net capital of not less than the greater of 2% of the uncleared swap margin, as defined in CFTC Regulation 23.100, or \$20 million.

At February 29, 2024, Jefferies LLC and JFSI's net capital and excess net capital were as follows (in thousands):

	Net Capital	Excess Net Capital
	As of May 31, 2024	
	As of May 31, 2024	
	As of May 31, 2024	
\$ in thousands	Net Capital	Excess Net Capital
Jefferies LLC		
JFSI - SEC		
JFSI - CFTC		

FINRA is the designated examining authority for Jefferies LLC and the NFA is the designated self-regulatory organization for Jefferies LLC as an FCM.

Certain other U.S. and non-U.S. subsidiaries are subject to capital adequacy requirements as prescribed by the regulatory authorities in their respective jurisdictions, including Jefferies International Limited which is subject to the regulatory supervision and requirements of the Financial Conduct Authority in the U.K.

The regulatory capital requirements referred to above may restrict our ability to withdraw capital from our regulated subsidiaries.

Customer Protection and Segregation Requirement

As a registered broker dealer that clears and carries customer accounts, Jefferies LLC is subject to the customer protection provisions under SEC Rule 15c3-3 and is required to compute a reserve formula requirement for customer accounts and deposit

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED  
(Unaudited)

cash or qualified securities into a special reserve bank account for the exclusive benefit of customers. At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, Jefferies LLC had \$425.5 \$428.6 million in cash and qualified U.S. Government

securities on deposit in special reserve bank accounts for the exclusive benefit of customers.

As a registered broker dealer that clears and carries proprietary accounts of brokers (commonly referred to as "PAB"), Jefferies is also required to compute a reserve requirement for PABs pursuant to SEC Rule 15c3-3. At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, Jefferies had \$222.7 \$272.7 million in cash and qualified U.S. Government securities in special reserve bank accounts for the exclusive benefit of PABs.

The qualified securities meeting the 15c3-3 customer and PAB requirements are included in Cash and securities segregated and Securities purchased under agreements to resell in our

	February 29, 2024	November 30, 2023
Investment		
Banking and		
Capital		
Markets	\$54,289.3	\$ 51,776.9
Asset		

Management	6,643.7	6,128.3
Total assets	\$60,933.0	\$ 57,905.2

resell.

Note 21. Segment Reporting

We operate in two reportable business segments: (1) Investment Banking and Capital Markets and (2) Asset Management. The Investment Banking and Capital Markets reportable business segment includes our securities, commodities, futures and foreign exchange capital markets activities and investment banking business, which is composed of financial advisory and underwriting activities. The Investment Banking and Capital Markets reportable business segment provides the sales, trading, origination and advisory effort for various fixed income, equity and advisory products and services. The Asset Management reportable business segment provides investment management services to investors in the U.S. and overseas and invests capital in hedge funds, separately managed accounts and third-party asset managers.

Our reportable business segment information is prepared using the following methodologies:

- Net revenues and non-interest expenses directly associated with each reportable business segment are included in determining earnings (losses) before income taxes.
- Net revenues and non-interest expenses not directly associated with specific reportable business segments are allocated based on the most relevant measures applicable, including each reportable business segment's net revenues, headcount and other factors.
- Reportable business segment assets include an allocation of indirect corporate assets that have been fully allocated to our reportable business segments, generally based on each reportable business segment's capital utilization.

Net revenues presented for our Investment Banking and Capital Markets reportable segment include allocations of interest income and interest expense as we assess the profitability of these businesses inclusive of the net interest revenue or expense associated with the respective activities, including the net interest cost of allocated long-term debt, which is a function of the mix of each business's associated assets and liabilities and the related funding costs. During the quarter ended August 31, 2023, we refined our allocated net interest methodology to better reflect net interest expense across our business units based on use of capital. Historical periods have been recast to conform with the revised methodology.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

May 2024 Form 10-Q

43

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

Our net revenues, non-interest expenses and earnings from continuing operations before income taxes by reportable business segment are summarized below (in millions):

	Three Months Ended
	Three Months Ended
	Three Months Ended
	February 29, 2024
	February 29, 2024
	February 29, 2024
Investment Banking and Capital Markets:	
Investment Banking and Capital Markets:	
	Three Months Ended May 31, 2024
	Three Months Ended

	May 31,		Six Months	
	Three Months Ended		Ended	
	May 31,		May 31,	
\$ in millions	2024	2023	2024	2023
<b>Investment Banking and Capital Markets:</b>				
Net revenues				
Net revenues				
Net revenues				
Non-interest expenses				
Non-interest expenses				
Non-interest expenses				
Earnings from continuing operations before income taxes				
Earnings from continuing operations before income taxes				
Earnings from continuing operations before income taxes				
<b>Asset Management:</b>				
<b>Asset Management:</b>				
<b>Asset Management:</b>				
Net revenues				
Net revenues				
Net revenues				
Non-interest expenses				
Non-interest expenses				
Non-interest expenses				
Earnings (losses) from continuing operations before income taxes				
Earnings (losses) from continuing operations before income taxes				
Earnings (losses) from continuing operations before income taxes				
<b>Total of Reportable Business Segments:</b>				
<b>Total of Reportable Business Segments:</b>				
<b>Total of Reportable Business Segments:</b>				
Net revenues				
Net revenues				
Net revenues				
Non-interest expenses				
Non-interest expenses				
Non-interest expenses				
Earnings from continuing operations before income taxes				
Earnings from continuing operations before income taxes				
Earnings from continuing operations before income taxes				
<b>Reconciliation to consolidated amounts:</b>				
<b>Reconciliation to consolidated amounts:</b>				
<b>Reconciliation to consolidated amounts:</b>				
Net revenues				
Net revenues				

Net revenues
Non-interest expenses
Non-interest expenses
Non-interest expenses
Earnings (losses) from continuing operations before income taxes (1)
Earnings (losses) from continuing operations before income taxes (1)
Earnings (losses) from continuing operations before income taxes (1)
Total:
Total:
Earnings from continuing operations before income taxes (1)
Total:
Net revenues
Net revenues
Net revenues
Non-interest expenses
Non-interest expenses
Non-interest expenses
Earnings from continuing operations before income taxes
Earnings from continuing operations before income taxes
Earnings from continuing operations before income taxes

(1) Management does not consider certain foreign currency transaction gains or losses, debt valuation adjustments on derivative contracts, gains and losses on investments held in deferred compensation or certain other immaterial corporate income and expense items in assessing the financial performance of operating businesses. Collectively, these items are included in the reconciliation of reportable business segment amounts to consolidated amounts.

The following table summarizes our total assets by reportable business segment (in millions):

	May 31,		November 30,	
\$ in millions	2024		2023	
Investment Banking and Capital Markets	\$	56,842.7	\$	51,776.9
Asset Management		6,157.8		6,128.3
Total assets	\$	63,000.5	\$	57,905.2

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

(Unaudited)

Net Revenues by Geographic Region

Net revenues for the Investment Banking and Capital Markets reportable business segment are recorded in the geographic region in which the position was risk-managed or, in the case of investment banking, in which the senior coverage banker is located. For the Asset Management reportable business segment, net revenues are allocated according to the location of the investment advisor or the location of the invested capital. Net revenues by geographic region were as follows (in millions):

	Three Months Ended
	Three Months Ended
	Three Months Ended
February 29, 2024	

	February 29, 2024			
	February 29, 2024			
Americas (1)				
Americas (1)				
	Three Months Ended May 31,			
	Three Months Ended May 31,			
	Three Months Ended May 31,			Six Months Ended May 31,
\$ in millions	2024	2023	2024	2023
Americas (1)				
Europe and the Middle East (2)				
Europe and the Middle East (2)				
Europe and the Middle East (2)				
Asia-Pacific				
Asia-Pacific				
Asia-Pacific				
Net revenues				
Net revenues				
Net revenues				

- (1) Primarily relates to U.S. results.
- (2) Primarily relates to U.K. results.

Note 22. Related Party Transactions

Officers, Directors and Employees. The following sets forth information regarding related party transactions with our officers, directors and employees:Employees

- At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, we had \$34.5 million \$34.0 million and \$31.0 million, respectively, of loans outstanding to certain of our officers and employees (none of whom are executive officers or directors) that are included in Other assets in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition. assets.
- Receivables from and payables to customers include balances arising from officers', directors' and employees' individual security transactions. These transactions are subject to the same regulations as all customer transactions and are provided on substantially the same terms.
- One of our directors has investments in hedge funds managed by us of approximately \$3.9 \$4.0 million and \$3.0 million at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, respectively.

Vitesse Energy.

On January 13, 2023, our consolidated subsidiary, Vitesse Energy, issued shares measured at a total consideration of \$30.6 million in exchange for acquiring all of the outstanding capital interests of Vitesse Oil, which was controlled by JCP Fund V. We provided investment banking services to Vitesse Energy and recognized revenue of \$3.0 million for the three six months ended February 28, 2023 May 31, 2023, included within Investment banking revenues in our Consolidated Statements of Earnings. revenues.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

This report contains or incorporates by reference "forward looking statements" within the meaning of the safe harbor provisions of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Forward looking statements include statements about our future and statements that are not historical facts. These forward looking statements are usually preceded by the words "believe," "intend," "may," "will," or similar expressions. Forward looking statements may contain expectations regarding revenues, earnings, operations and other results, and may include statements of future performance, plans and objectives. Forward looking statements also include statements pertaining to our strategies for future development of our business and products. Forward looking statements represent only our belief regarding future events, many of which by their nature are inherently uncertain. It is possible that the actual results may differ, possibly materially, from the anticipated results indicated in these forward-looking statements. Information regarding important factors that could cause actual results to differ, perhaps materially, from those in our forward looking statements is contained in this report and other documents we file. You should read and interpret any forward looking statement together with these documents, including the following:

- the description of our business and risk factors contained in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended November 30, 2023 and filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") on January 26, 2024;
- the discussion of our analysis of financial condition and results of operations contained in this report under the caption "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" herein;

- the discussion of our risk management policies, procedures and methodologies contained in this report under the caption “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Risk Management” herein;
- the consolidated financial statements and notes to the consolidated financial statements contained in this report; and
- cautionary statements we make in our public documents, reports and announcements.

Any forward looking statement speaks only as of the date on which that statement is made. We undertake no obligation to update any forward looking statement to reflect events or circumstances that occur after the date on which the statement is made, except as required by applicable law.

Our business, by its nature, does not produce predictable or necessarily recurring earnings. Our results in any given period can be materially affected by conditions in global financial markets, economic conditions generally and our own activities and positions.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

Consolidated Results of Operations

Overview

The following table provides an overview of our consolidated results of operations (dollars in thousands):

Three Months Ended May 31,				
\$ in thousands	2024	2023	% Change	
Net revenues	\$ 1,656,445	\$ 1,037,610	59.6%	
Non-interest expenses	1,428,691	1,019,691	40.1%	
Earnings from continuing operations before income taxes	227,754	17,919	N/M	
Income tax expense	73,107	9,235	691.6%	
Net earnings from continuing operations	154,647	8,684	N/M	
Net earnings from discontinued operations, net of income tax expense	40	—	N/M	
Net losses attributable to noncontrolling interests	(4,790)	(3,513)	36.4%	
Net losses attributable to redeemable noncontrolling interests	—	(198)	(100.0)%	
Preferred stock dividends	13,741	—	N/M	
Net earnings attributable to common shareholders	145,736	12,395	N/M	
Effective tax rate	32.1 %	51.5 %		

		Three Months Ended Three Months Ended Three Months Ended						
		February 29, 2024						
		February 29, 2024						
		February 29, 2024						
Net revenues								
Net revenues								
		Six Months Ended May 31, Six Months Ended May 31, Six Months Ended May 31,						
\$ in thousands								
\$ in thousands								
\$ in thousands		2024		2023		% Change		
Net revenues	Net revenues	\$ 3,394,648	\$	\$ 2,321,102	46.3%			46.3%
Non-interest expenses	Non-interest expenses	2,946,652	2,145,165	2,145,165	37.4%			37.4%
Non-interest expenses								
Non-interest expenses								
Earnings from continuing operations before income taxes								
Earnings from continuing operations before income taxes								
Earnings from continuing operations before income taxes	Earnings from continuing operations before income taxes	447,996	175,937	175,937	154.6%			154.6%

Income tax expense	Income tax expense	129,066	37,929	37,929	240.3%	240.3%
Income tax expense						
Income tax expense						
Net earnings from continuing operations						
Net earnings from continuing operations						
Net earnings from continuing operations	Net earnings from continuing operations	318,930	138,008	138,008	131.1%	131.1%
Net losses from discontinued operations, net of income tax benefit	Net losses from discontinued operations, net of income tax benefit	(7,851)	—	—	N/M	N/M
Net losses from discontinued operations, net of income tax benefit						
Net losses from discontinued operations, net of income tax benefit						
Net losses attributable to noncontrolling interests						
Net losses attributable to noncontrolling interests						
Net losses attributable to noncontrolling interests	Net losses attributable to noncontrolling interests	(12,228)	(9,568)	(9,568)	27.8%	27.8%
Net losses attributable to redeemable noncontrolling interests	Net losses attributable to redeemable noncontrolling interests	—	(454)	(454)	(100.0)%	(100.0)%
Net losses attributable to redeemable noncontrolling interests						
Net losses attributable to redeemable noncontrolling interests						
Preferred stock dividends						
Preferred stock dividends						
Preferred stock dividends	Preferred stock dividends	27,930	2,016	2,016	N/M	N/M
Net earnings attributable to common shareholders	Net earnings attributable to common shareholders	295,377	146,014	146,014	102.3%	102.3%
Net earnings attributable to common shareholders						
Net earnings attributable to common shareholders						
Effective tax rate						
Effective tax rate						
Effective tax rate						

N/M — Not Meaningful

May 2024 Form 10-Q

45

## Executive Summary

### Three Months Ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024

#### Consolidated Results

- Net revenues for the three months ended February 29, 2024 were \$1.74 billion \$1.66 billion, up 35.4% 59.6% compared with \$1.28 billion \$1.04 billion for the prior year comparable quarter, reflecting strong performance across our businesses attributable to a strengthening investment banking and capital markets environment, positive momentum in Investment Banking and continued market share gains across multiple businesses and geographies, strength in our Capital Markets businesses.
- Earnings from continuing operations before income taxes were \$220.2 million \$227.8 million, up 39.4% compared with \$158.0 million \$17.9 million for the prior year comparable quarter.
  - Our overall results were strong this quarter, although we were negatively impacted by losses associated with our investment in Weiss Multi-Strategy Advisers ("Weiss") resulting in a pre-tax loss to us of \$54.7 million, \$30.0 million of which reduced our net revenues and \$24.7 million of which increased our non-compensation expenses.
  - Net losses from discontinued operations, net of income tax benefit were \$(7.9) million related to OpNet (the sale of which is expected to close in the second or third quarter of 2024). Refer to Note 5, Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations for further information.

#### Business Results

## Six Months Ended May 31, 2024

### Consolidated Results

- Net revenues were \$3.39 billion, up 46.3% compared with \$2.32 billion for the three months ended February 29, 2024 are prior year comparable period, reflecting positive momentum in Investment Banking and continued strength in our Capital Markets businesses globally.
- Earnings from continuing operations before income taxes were \$448.0 million, compared with \$175.9 million for the prior year comparable period.
- Our overall results were strong for the current period, although we were negatively impacted by losses associated with our investment in Weiss Multi-Strategy Advisers ("Weiss") resulting in a pre-tax loss to us of \$56.7 million, \$30.7 million of which reduced our net revenues and \$26.2 million of which increased our non-compensation expenses.

### Business Results

- Investment banking net revenues were \$1.54 billion, compared with \$1.07 billion in the prior year comparable period. Advisory revenues were \$622.5 million, up 12.9% compared with \$551.3 million for the prior year comparable period, attributable primarily to market share gains. Total underwriting net revenues of \$793.2 million were 78.7% higher than the prior year comparable period of \$443.9 million, due to increased equity and debt underwriting activity as a result of more robust equity and general capital markets environment as well as market share gains from the expanded capabilities and reach of our larger investment banking team.
- Equities net revenues of \$766.2 million were 31.2% higher compared to \$584.0 million of the prior year comparable period, as increased volumes and more favorable trading opportunities

- Investment banking net revenues were \$739.7 million for the three months ended February 29, 2024 \$803.2 million, up 59.4% compared with \$562.8 million \$503.9 million in the prior year comparable quarter. Advisory revenues were \$338.6 million \$283.9 million, up 13.9% 11.7% compared with \$297.2 \$254.2 million for the prior year comparable quarter, attributable primarily attributable to increased mergers and acquisitions activity and continued market share gains. Total underwriting net revenues of \$338.5 million \$454.7 million were 64.6% 90.8% higher than the prior year comparable quarter of \$205.6 million \$238.3 million, as due to increased equity and debt underwriting activity increased with as a result of a more robust equity and general capital markets throughout the first quarter of 2024, environment as well as our market share gains from the expanded capabilities and enhanced market position. Debt underwriting activity improved as interest rates and inflationary concerns have stabilized, reach of our larger investment banking team.
- Equities net revenues of \$359.1 million for the three months ended February 29, 2024 \$407.1 million were 17.6% 46.1% higher compared to \$305.3 \$278.7 million of the prior year comparable quarter, as increased volumes and more favorable trading opportunities including opportunities created by investment banking equity underwriting activity, drove stronger strong results across most of our equities business lines.

drove strong results across most of our equities business lines.

- Fixed income net revenues of \$636.7 million remained essentially flat compared to \$627.4 million for the prior year comparable quarter, as opportunities from a stronger debt underwriting market were offset by lower trading volumes due to lower market volatility.
- Asset management recognized net revenues were \$429.9 million, compared with \$37.6 million in the prior year comparable period. Investment return was significantly higher on improved performance across multiple investment strategies, partially offset by \$30.7 million of revenue losses associated with our investment in Weiss. Other investments net revenues for the quarter were meaningfully higher than the prior year comparable quarter largely due to the inclusion of Stratos and Tessellis in our overall results as these entities became consolidated subsidiaries in the fourth quarter of 2023.

#### Non-interest Expenses

- Compensation and benefits expense was \$1.79 billion, an increase of 39.9% compared with \$1.28 billion for the prior year comparable period. Compensation and benefits expense as a percentage of Net revenues was 52.7%, compared with 55.1% for the prior year comparable period. The ratio for the current period was impacted by the consolidation of Stratos and Tessellis, which have lower compensation ratios.

### JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

- Fixed income net revenues of \$352.5 million \$284.2 million remained fairly consistent essentially flat compared to \$349.0 \$278.4 million for the prior year comparable quarter, reflecting as a more stable interest rate environment creating client demand for fixed income products. The current quarter also benefited from increased investment banking debt underwriting activity which increased secondary trading opportunities, led to muted credit and interest rate volatility resulting in lower overall volumes.
- Asset management recognized net revenues of \$273.4 million for the three months ended February 29, 2024 were \$156.5 million, compared with \$68.5 million negative net revenues of \$(30.9) million in the prior year comparable quarter. Investment return was significantly higher on improved performance across multiple investment strategies, partially offset by \$30.0 million of losses associated with our investment in Weiss. Additionally, Other investments net revenues for the quarter were meaningfully higher than the prior year comparable quarter increased largely due to the inclusion of Stratos and Tessellis in our overall results as they these entities became consolidated subsidiaries in the fourth quarter of 2023. Asset management fees and investment return revenues were largely flat compared to the prior year quarter.

#### Non-interest Expenses

- Compensation and benefits expense for the three months ended February 29, 2024 was \$926.9 million \$862.0 million, an increase of 31.8% 49.7% compared with \$703.1 \$575.9 million for the prior year comparable quarter. Compensation and benefits expense as a percentage of Net revenues was 53.3% for the three months ended February 29, 2024 52.0%, compared with 54.8% 55.5% for the prior year comparable quarter. The ratio for the current quarter was impacted by the consolidation of Stratos and Tessellis, which have lower compensation ratios.
- Non-compensation expenses for the three months ended February 29, 2024 were \$591.3 \$566.7 million, an increase of 40.0% 27.7% compared with \$422.4 \$443.8 million for the prior year comparable quarter. Non-compensation expenses were higher due to the inclusion of Tessellis and Stratos as operating subsidiaries following the consolidation of these entities in the fourth quarter of 2023. The increase in non-compensation expenses is also attributed to increased brokerage and clearing fees associated with increased trading volumes and increased technology and communication and business development expenses.

• Non-compensation expenses were \$1.16 billion, an increase of 33.7% compared with \$866.2 million for the prior year comparable period. Non-compensation expenses were higher due to the inclusion of Tessellis and Stratos as operating subsidiaries following the consolidation of these entities in the fourth quarter of 2023, offset by the impact of the spin-off of Vitesse Energy in January 2023. The increase in non-compensation expenses is also attributed to increased brokerage and clearing fees associated with increased trading volumes and increased technology and communication and business development expenses. Other expenses include bad debt expenses largely related to our losses associated with Weiss Strategy Advisers upon its shutdown, shutdown in the first quarter of 2024.

Headcount

• At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, we had 7,745 7,611 employees globally across all of our consolidated subsidiaries within our Investment Banking and Capital Markets and Asset Management reportable segments, an increase of 2,344 2,276 employees from our headcount of 5,401 5,335 at February 28, 2023 May 31, 2023. Included within our global headcount are 2,131 2,176 employees of our Stratos, Tessellis, HomeFed, Foursight Capital LLC and M Science subsidiaries. Of the 2,344 2,276 headcount increase, 1,720 1,976 relates to recognizing control of Stratos and Tessellis during since the fourth quarter of 2023 as the employees of these subsidiaries are now included in our overall headcount. During the past year, we have increased the number of our Investment Banking Managing Directors and related staff, along with additional technology and corporate staff to support our growth and strategic priorities.

Revenues by Source

We present our results as two reportable business segments: Investment Banking and Capital Markets and Asset Management. Additionally, corporate activities are fully allocated to each of these reportable business segments. Beginning in fiscal 2024, we now refer to "Merchant banking" as "Other investments" in our Asset Management reportable segment.

Net revenues presented for our Investment Banking and Capital Markets reportable segment include allocations of interest income and interest expense as we assess the profitability of these businesses inclusive of the net interest revenue or expense associated with the respective activities, including the net interest cost of allocated short- and long-term debt, which is a function of the mix of each business's associated assets and liabilities and the related funding costs. During 2023, we refined our allocated net interest methodology to better reflect net interest expense across our business units based on use of capital. Historical periods have been recast to conform with the revised methodology.

The remainder of our "Consolidated Results of Operations" is presented on a detailed product and expense basis. Our "Revenues by Source" is reported along the following business lines: investment banking, equities, fixed income Investment Banking, Equities, Fixed Income and asset management. Asset Management.

Foreign currency transaction gains or losses, debt valuation adjustments on derivative contracts, gains and losses on investments held in deferred compensation or certain other corporate income items are not considered by management in assessing the financial performance of our operating businesses and are, therefore, not reported as part of our business segment results.

Three Months Ended May 31,					
2024			2023		
	% of Net				
<i>\$ in thousands</i>	Amount	Revenues	Amount	% of Net Revenues	% Change
Advisory	\$ 283,898	17.1 %	\$ 254,157	24.5 %	12.9 %
Equity underwriting	249,187	15.0	148,429	14.3	67.4 %
Debt underwriting	205,499	12.4	89,889	8.7	96.8 %
<b>Total underwriting</b>	<b>454,686</b>	<b>27.4</b>	<b>238,318</b>	<b>23.0</b>	<b>78.7 %</b>
Other investment banking	64,594	3.9	11,458	1.1	77.9 %
<b>Total Investment Banking</b>	<b>803,178</b>	<b>48.4</b>	<b>503,933</b>	<b>48.6</b>	<b>44.6 %</b>
Equities	407,092	24.6	278,691	26.9	31.2 %
Fixed income	284,177	17.2	278,395	26.8	1.5 %
<b>Total Capital Markets</b>	<b>691,269</b>	<b>41.8</b>	<b>557,086</b>	<b>53.7</b>	<b>15.8 %</b>
<b>Total Investment Banking and Capital Markets (1)</b>	<b>1,494,447</b>	<b>90.2</b>	<b>1,061,019</b>	<b>102.3</b>	<b>29.3 %</b>
Asset management fees and revenues	16,818	1.0	15,929	1.5	30.4 %
Investment return	32,942	2.0	32,477	3.1	151.3 %
Other investments, inclusive of net interest	122,767	7.4	(66,180)	(6.4)	N/M
Allocated net interest (2)	(16,003)	(1.0)	(13,125)	(1.3)	39.6 %
<b>Total Asset Management</b>	<b>156,524</b>	<b>9.4</b>	<b>(30,899)</b>	<b>(3.0)</b>	<b>N/M</b>
Other	5,474	0.4	7,490	0.7	252.3 %
<b>Net revenues</b>	<b>\$ 1,656,445</b>	<b>100.0 %</b>	<b>\$ 1,037,610</b>	<b>100.0 %</b>	<b>46.3 %</b>

N/M — Not Meaningful

- (1) Allocated net interest is not separately disaggregated for Investment Banking and Capital Markets. This presentation is aligned to our Investment Banking and Capital Markets internal performance measurement.
- (2) Allocated net interest represents an allocation to Asset Management of our interest expense on short- and long-term debt, net of interest income on our Cash and cash equivalents and other sources of liquidity. Allocated net interest has been disaggregated to increase transparency and to make clearer actual Investment return. We believe that aggregating Investment return and Allocated net interest would obscure the Investment return by including an amount that is unique to our credit spreads, debt maturity profile, capital structure, liquidity risks and allocation methods.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

The following provides a summary of "Net Revenues by Source" (dollars in thousands):

Three Months Ended	
Three Months Ended	
Three Months Ended	
February 29, 2024	
February 29, 2024	

February 29, 2024													
Amount													
Amount													
Amount													
Advisory													
Advisory													
Six Months Ended May 31,													
Six Months Ended May 31,													
Six Months Ended May 31,													
2024													
2024													
2024													
\$ in thousands													
\$ in thousands													
\$ in thousands													
		Amount		% of Net Revenues		Amount		% of Net Revenues		% Change			
Advisory	Advisory	\$	622,465	18.3	18.3	%	\$	551,335	23.8	23.8	%	12.9	%
Equity underwriting	Equity underwriting		458,490	13.5	13.5			273,874	273,874	11.8	11.8	67.4	67.4 %
Equity underwriting													
Equity underwriting													
Debt underwriting													
Debt underwriting													
Debt underwriting	Debt underwriting		334,693	9.9	9.9			170,064	170,064	7.3	7.3	96.8	96.8 %
Total underwriting	Total underwriting		793,183	23.4	23.4			443,938	443,938	19.1	19.1	78.7	78.7 %
Total underwriting													
Total underwriting													
Other investment banking													
Other investment banking													
Other investment banking	Other investment banking		127,202	3.7	3.7			71,504	71,504	3.1	3.1	77.9	77.9 %
Total Investment Banking	Total Investment Banking		1,542,850	45.4	45.4			1,066,777	1,066,777	46.0	46.0	44.6	44.6 %
Total Investment Banking													
Total Investment Banking													
Equities													
Equities													
Equities	Equities		766,230	22.6	22.6			583,985	583,985	25.2	25.2	31.2	31.2 %
Fixed income	Fixed income		636,655	18.8	18.8			627,389	627,389	27.0	27.0	1.5	1.5 %
Fixed income													
Fixed income													
Total Capital Markets													
Total Capital Markets													
Total Capital Markets	Total Capital Markets		1,402,885	41.4	41.4			1,211,374	1,211,374	52.2	52.2	15.8	15.8 %
Total Investment Banking and Capital Markets (1)	Total Investment Banking and Capital Markets (1)		2,945,735	86.8	86.8			2,278,151	2,278,151	98.2	98.2	29.3	29.3 %
Total Investment Banking and Capital Markets (1)													
Total Investment Banking and Capital Markets (1)													
Asset management fees and revenues													
Asset management fees and revenues													
Asset management fees and revenues	Asset management fees and revenues		76,475	2.3	2.3			58,625	58,625	2.5	2.5	30.4	30.4 %
Investment return	Investment return		150,582	4.4	4.4			59,911	59,911	2.6	2.6	151.3	151.3 %
Investment return													
Investment return													
Other investments, inclusive of net interest													



The following table sets forth our investment banking activities (dollars in billions):

	Deals Completed		Aggregate Value	
	Three Months Ended		Three Months Ended	
	February 29, 2024	February 28, 2023	February 29, 2024	February 28, 2023
Advisory transactions	78	73	\$ 54.9	\$ 56.3
Public and private equity and convertible offerings	58	36	12.8	5.3
Public and private debt financings	182	121	107.3	43.6

Six Months Ended May 31,				
\$ in thousands	2024	2023	% Change	
Advisory	\$ 622,465	\$ 551,335	12.9 %	
Equity underwriting	458,490	273,874	67.4 %	
Debt underwriting	334,693	170,064	96.8 %	
<b>Total underwriting</b>	<b>793,183</b>	<b>443,938</b>	<b>78.7 %</b>	
Other investment banking	127,202	71,504	77.9 %	
<b>Total investment banking</b>	<b>\$ 1,542,850</b>	<b>\$ 1,066,777</b>	<b>44.6 %</b>	

Deals Completed				
	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	May 31,		May 31,	
	2024	2023	2024	2023
Advisory transactions	74	67	152	140
Public and private equity and convertible offerings	64	48	122	84
Public and private debt financings	285	158	467	279

Aggregate Value				
	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	May 31,		May 31,	
	2024	2023	2024	2023
Advisory transactions	\$ 75.9	\$ 36.4	\$ 130.8	\$ 92.7
Public and private equity and convertible offerings	31.6	16.1	44.4	21.4
Public and private debt financings	160.7	48.2	268.0	91.8

Three Months Ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024

Investment banking revenues for the three months ended February 29, 2024 were \$739.7 million \$803.2 million, up 31.4% 59.4% compared with \$562.8 million \$503.9 million for the prior year comparable quarter. During the past year, we We have made extensive investments in our investment banking business, particularly enhancing our capabilities across products, sectors and geographies, regions which we believe will continue has led to create significant momentum for continued market share gains and strong investment banking results, gains.

Advisory revenues were \$338.6 million \$283.9 million, up 13.9% 11.7% compared with \$297.2 million \$254.2 million for the prior year comparable quarter, as the transaction levels increased across most sectors in the global mergers and acquisitions markets and we continued to gain market share gains, share.

Total underwriting revenues for the three months ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 were \$338.5 million \$454.7 million, an increase of 64.6% 90.8% from \$205.6 million \$238.3 million for the prior year comparable quarter, reflecting significantly higher equity underwriting net revenues of \$209.3 million attributable due to increased equity and debt underwriting activity as a result of a more robust equity and general capital markets have remained robust, environment as well as our from the expanded capabilities and enhanced reach of our larger investment banking team resulting in market position. Debt underwriting net revenues of \$129.2 million were up 61.1% compared with \$80.2 million for the prior year comparable quarter, as the stabilization of interest rates and inflationary concerns drove higher underwriting volumes across most sectors, share gains.

Other investment banking net revenues were \$62.6 million for the three months ended February 29, 2024 \$64.6 million, slightly notably higher compared with net revenues of \$60.0 million \$11.5 million for the prior year comparable quarter. Results from our share of the net earnings of our Jefferies Finance joint venture slightly decreased increased from the prior year comparable quarter primarily driven by lower higher net interest fee income, partially offset by higher lower net fees revenue. interest income. Additionally, overall expenses decreased primarily driven by lower provision for loan losses for the current quarter. Revenues from our share of the net earnings of our Berkadia joint venture remained consistent increased from the prior year comparable quarter, as the decline primarily due to an increase in mortgage origination and sales volumes were largely offset by and higher interest income on attributable to a larger and growing loan servicing portfolio. In addition, during the three months ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, we recognized gains on various equity derivative transactions related to our investment banking activities, and a \$24.8 million gain from the sale of our interests in Foursight in April 2024.

Our investment banking backlog continues to strengthen from the levels at year end. We and we continue to see encouraging signs of a further pickup in underwriting and mergers and acquisitions activity for the remainder of 2024 and 2025 based on current trends observed, although execution is always uncertain and dependent on market conditions. As an indicator of net revenues in a given future period, backlog snapshots are subject to limitations. The time frame for the realization of revenues from these expected transactions varies and is influenced by factors we do not control. Transactions not included in the estimate may occur, and expected transactions may also be modified or cancelled.

#### Six Months Ended May 31, 2024

Investment banking revenues were \$1.54 billion, up 44.6% compared with \$1.07 billion for the prior year comparable period. We have made extensive investments in our investment banking business, particularly enhancing our capabilities across sectors and regions which has led to market share gains.

Advisory revenues were \$622.5 million, up 12.9% compared with \$551.3 million for the prior year comparable period, as transaction levels increased across most sectors in the global mergers and acquisitions markets and we continue to experience market share gains.

Total underwriting revenues were \$793.2 million, an increase of 78.7% from \$443.9 million for the prior year comparable period, due to increased equity and debt underwriting activity as a result of a more robust equity and general capital markets environment as well as from the expanded capabilities and reach of our larger investment banking team.

Other investment banking net revenues were \$127.2 million, meaningfully higher compared with net revenues of \$71.5 million for the prior year comparable period. Results from our share of the net earnings of our Jefferies Finance joint venture increased from the prior year primarily driven by higher net fee income, partially offset by lower net interest income. Additionally, overall expenses decreased primarily driven by lower provision for loan losses for the current year. Revenues from our share of the net earnings of our Berkadia joint venture increased from the prior year comparable period driven by higher interest income on a larger and growing loan servicing portfolio, partially offset by lower loan sales volume. In addition, during the six months ended May 31, 2024, we recognized gains on various equity derivative transactions related to our investment banking activities, and a \$24.8 million gain from the sale of our interests in Foursight in April 2024.

#### Equities Net Revenues

Equities is composed of net revenues from:

- services provided to our clients from which we earn commissions or spread revenue by executing, settling and clearing transactions for clients;

#### JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

- advisory services offered to clients;
- financing, securities lending and other prime brokerage services offered to clients, including capital introductions and outsourced trading; and
- wealth management services.

#### Three Months Ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024

- Equities net revenues were \$359.1 million for the three months ended February 29, 2024 \$407.1 million, up 17.6% 46.1% from \$305.3 million \$278.7 million for the prior year comparable quarter, as increased volumes and more favorable trading opportunities, including opportunities those created by investment banking from increased equity underwriting activity, drove stronger strong results across significantly most of all of our equities business lines. lines with particular strong performance from our cash and electronic trading businesses, including a record quarter for Asia-Pacific.

#### Six Months Ended May 31, 2024

- Equities net revenues were \$766.2 million, up 31.2% from \$584.0 million for the prior year comparable period, as increased volumes and more favorable trading opportunities drove strong results across most of all of our equities business lines with particular strong performance from our cash and electronic trading businesses.

#### Fixed Income Net Revenues

Fixed income is composed of net revenues from:

- executing transactions for clients and making markets in securitized products, investment grade, high-yield, distressed, emerging markets, municipal and sovereign securities, and bank loans, as well as foreign exchange execution on behalf of clients; loans;
- interest rate derivatives and credit derivatives; and
- structuring and financing services offered to clients; services.

#### Three Months Ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024

- Fixed income net revenues were \$352.5 million for the three months ended February 29, 2024 \$284.2 million, compared to \$349.0 million \$278.4 million for the prior year quarter, primarily reflecting as a more stable interest rate environment creating client demand for fixed income products, led to muted credit and interest rate volatility resulting in lower overall volumes. Revenues from our securitized markets business were particularly strong on an opening of the securitization market, partially offset by reduced activity in our global structured solutions business and less favorable results from our U.S. rates and credit trading businesses.

#### Six Months Ended May 31, 2024

- Fixed income net revenues were \$636.7 million, compared to \$627.4 million for the prior year comparable period, as stronger debt underwriting activity offset less market volatility. Revenues from our securitized markets and distressed trading businesses generated particularly strong results offset by reduced activity in our global structured solutions business and a less favorable market for the results across our municipal securities and emerging market markets businesses which was were particularly strong in the prior year period.

## Asset Management

We operate a diversified alternative asset management platform offering institutional clients a range of investment strategies directly and through our affiliated asset managers. We provide certain of our affiliated asset managers access to our **fully integrated** global operational infrastructure and support. This may include strategy and product development, daily operations and finance-related activities, compliance, legal and human resources support, as well as marketing and business development.

Asset management revenues include the following:

- management and performance fees from funds and accounts managed by us;
- revenue from affiliated asset managers where we are entitled to portions of their revenues and/or profits, as well as earnings on our ownership interests in our affiliated asset managers;
- investment income from our capital invested in and managed by us and our affiliated asset managers; and
- revenues from investments held in our other investments portfolio, including consolidated operations from real estate development activities, foreign exchange trading (Stratos consolidated beginning in the fourth quarter of 2023) and telecommunications activities (OpNet consolidated beginning in the fourth quarter of 2023). Prior periods include revenues from oil and gas activities until the spin-off of our interest in Vitesse Energy in January 2023.

Asset management fees and revenues are impacted by the level of assets under management and the performance return of those assets, for the most part on an absolute basis, and, in certain cases, relative to a benchmark or hurdle. These components can be affected by financial markets, profits and losses in the applicable investment portfolios and client capital activity. Further, asset management fees vary with the nature of investment management services. The terms under which clients may terminate our investment management authority, and the requisite notice period for such termination, varies depending on the nature of the investment vehicle and the liquidity of the portfolio assets. In some instances, performance fees and similar revenues are recognized once a year, when they become fixed and determinable and are not probable of being significantly reversed, typically in December. As a result, a significant portion of our performance fees and similar revenues generated from investment returns in a calendar year are recognized in our following fiscal year.

Three Months Ended May 31,			
\$ in thousands	2024	2023	% Change
Asset management fees:			
Equities	\$ 1,199	\$ 492	143.7 %
Multi-asset	5,791	4,371	32.5 %
<b>Total asset management fees</b>	<b>6,990</b>	<b>4,863</b>	<b>43.7 %</b>
Revenue from strategic affiliates (1)	9,828	11,066	(11.2)%
<b>Total asset management fees and revenues</b>	<b>16,818</b>	<b>15,929</b>	<b>5.6 %</b>
Investment return	32,942	32,477	1.4 %
Other investments	122,767	(66,180)	N/M
Allocated net interest	(16,003)	(13,125)	21.9 %
<b>Total Asset Management</b>	<b>\$ 156,524</b>	<b>\$ (30,899)</b>	<b>N/M</b>

The following summarizes the results of our Asset Management businesses by asset class (dollars in thousands):

Three Months Ended			
	February 29, 2024	February 28, 2023	% Change
Asset management fees:			
Equities	\$ 2,498	\$ 1,606	55.5 %
Multi-asset	26,863	16,151	66.3 %
<b>Total asset management fees</b>	<b>29,361</b>	<b>17,757</b>	<b>65.3 %</b>
Revenue from strategic affiliates (1)	30,296	24,939	21.5 %
<b>Total asset management fees and revenues</b>	<b>59,657</b>	<b>42,696</b>	<b>39.7 %</b>
Investment return	117,640	27,434	328.8 %
Other investments	111,098	7,423	1,396.7 %
Allocated net interest	(15,012)	(9,098)	65.0 %

## JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

Six Months Ended May 31,			
\$ in thousands	2024	2023	% Change
Asset management fees:			
Equities	\$ 3,697	\$ 2,099	76.1 %
Multi-asset	32,654	20,522	59.1 %
<b>Total asset management fees</b>	<b>36,351</b>	<b>22,621</b>	<b>60.7 %</b>
Revenue from strategic affiliates (1)	40,124	36,004	11.4 %
<b>Total asset management fees and revenues</b>	<b>76,475</b>	<b>58,625</b>	<b>30.4 %</b>
Investment return	150,582	59,911	151.3 %
Other investments	233,865	(58,757)	N/M
Allocated net interest	(31,015)	(22,223)	39.6 %
<b>Total Asset Management</b>	<b>\$ 429,907</b>	<b>\$ 37,556</b>	<b>1,044.7 %</b>

<b>Total Asset Management</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>273,383</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>68,455</b>	<b>299.4 %</b>
-------------------------------	-----------	----------------	-----------	---------------	----------------

(1) These amounts include includes our share of fees received by affiliated asset management companies with which we have revenue and profit share arrangements, as well as earnings on our ownership interest in affiliated asset managers.

Three Months Ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024

Asset management fees and revenues were \$16.8 million, modestly higher from \$15.9 million for the prior year comparable quarter, reflecting higher management fees on funds managed by us offset by lower revenue earned through our strategic affiliates.

Investment return was \$32.9 million, flat compared with \$32.5 million for the prior year comparable quarter, as a slight increase attributable to investment outperformance across multiple fund strategies was partially offset by losses in other strategies during the period.

Other investments net revenues were \$122.8 million, compared with negative net revenues of \$(66.2) million in the prior year comparable quarter, with the increase primarily driven by the consolidation of Stratos and Tessellis in the fourth quarter of 2023 as well as net gains from investment positions.

Six Months Ended May 31, 2024

Our overall results were strong this quarter, for the current period, although we were negatively impacted by losses associated with our investment in Weiss resulting in a pre-tax loss to us of \$54.7 \$56.7 million, \$30.0 \$30.7 million of which reduced our net revenues and \$24.7 \$26.2 million of which increased our non-compensation expenses.

Asset management fees and revenues were \$76.5 million, compared with \$58.6 million for the three months ended February 29, 2024 were \$59.7 million prior year, reflecting higher management and performance fees on funds managed by us and an increase in performance and similar fees and revenues earned through our strategic affiliates, partially offset by lower management fees earned through our strategic affiliates.

Investment return was \$150.6 million, up 39.7% compared with \$42.7 million \$59.9 million for the prior year comparable quarter, as strong performance across multiple managed funds and affiliate strategies resulted in higher performance fee income for calendar year 2023 versus calendar year 2022. (Performance fees are generally measured on a calendar year basis and recognized by us in our first fiscal quarter.)

Investment return for the three months ended February 29, 2024 was \$117.6 million, compared with \$27.4 million for the prior year comparable quarter, period, with the increase driven by improved returns generated across multiple fund strategies, partially offset by losses of \$30.0 \$30.7 million associated with our investment in Weiss.

Other investments net revenues were \$111.1 million \$233.9 million, compared with \$7.4 million negative net revenues of \$(58.8) million in the prior year comparable quarter, period, with the increase primarily driven by the consolidation of Stratos and Tessellis in the fourth quarter of 2023, partially offset by the spin-off of Vitesse Energy in January 2023, 2023 as well as net gains from investment positions.

50

Jefferies Financial Group Inc.

#### Assets under Management

We and our affiliated asset managers have aggregate net asset values or net asset value equivalent assets under management of \$26.8 billion \$24.3 billion and \$28.0 billion at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, respectively. Net asset value or net asset value equivalent assets under management are composed of the fair value of the net assets of a fund or the net capital invested in a separately managed account. These include the following:

- Net asset values of investments made by us in funds or separately managed accounts were approximately \$3.9 billion \$3.7 billion at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and approximately \$3.5 billion at November 30, 2023. We invest in certain strategies using our own capital, often before opening a strategy to outside capital. The net asset values include our capital of \$1.8 billion \$1.7 billion at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and \$1.8 billion at November 30, 2023 plus amounts financed of \$2.1 billion \$2.0 billion at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and \$1.8 billion at November 30, 2023. Revenues related to the investments made by us are presented in Investment return within the results of our asset management business.
- Assets under management by affiliated asset managers with whom we have an ongoing profit or revenue sharing arrangement were \$20.7 billion \$18.2 billion at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and \$22.4 billion at November 30, 2023. Revenues from our share of fees received by affiliated asset managers are presented in Revenue from strategic affiliates within the results of our asset management businesses.

#### JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

- Third-party investments actively managed by our wholly-owned managers were \$2.2 billion \$2.4 billion at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and \$2.1 billion at November 30, 2023. We earn asset management fees as a result of the third-party investments, which are presented in Asset management fees and revenues within the results of our asset management businesses.

The tables below include only third-party assets under management by us, excluding those of

our affiliated asset managers.  
Period-end assets under management by predominant asset class were as follows (in millions):

	May 31,	November 30,
\$ in millions	2024	2023
Assets under management:		
Equities	\$ 555	\$ 448
Multi-asset	1,797	1,606
Total	\$ 2,352	\$ 2,054

	February 29,	November 30,
	2024	2023
Assets under management:		
Equities	\$ 531	\$ 448
Multi-asset	1,625	1,606
Total	\$ 2,156	\$ 2,054

Change in assets under management were as follows (in millions):

	Three Months Ended			
	Three Months Ended			
	Three Months Ended			
	February 29, 2024			
	February 29, 2024			
	February 29, 2024			
Assets under management:				
Assets under management:				
	Three Months Ended May 31,	Six Months Ended May 31,		
\$ in millions	2024	2023	2024	2023
Assets under management:				
Balance, beginning of period				
Balance, beginning of period				
Balance, beginning of period				
Net cash inflows				
Net cash inflows				
Net cash inflows				
Net market appreciation (depreciation)				
Net market appreciation (depreciation)				
Net market appreciation (depreciation)				
Balance, end of period				
Balance, end of period				
Balance, end of period				

Our definition of assets under management is not based on any definition contained in any of our investment management agreements and differs from the manner in which "Regulatory Assets Under Management" is reported to the SEC on Form ADV.

Asset Management Investments

Our asset management business makes seed and additional strategic investments directly in alternative asset management separately managed accounts and co-mingled funds where we act as the asset manager or in affiliated asset managers where we have strategic relationships and participate in the revenues or profits of the affiliated manager. The following table represents our investments by type of asset manager (in thousands); manager:

	February 29, 2024	November 30, 2023
	May 31, 2024	November 30, 2023
\$ in thousands		
Jefferies Financial Group Inc.; as manager:		
Fund investments (1)		
Fund investments (1)		
Fund investments (1)		
Separately managed accounts (2)		
Total		
Strategic affiliates; as manager:		
Fund investments (1)		
Fund investments (1)		
Fund investments (1)		
Separately managed accounts (2)		
Investments in asset managers		
Total		
Total asset management investments		

- (1) Due to the level or nature of an investment in a fund, we may consolidate that fund; and accordingly, the assets and liabilities of the fund are included in the representative line items in our consolidated financial statements. At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, \$14.8 million \$10.7 million and \$11.9 million, respectively, represent net investments in funds that have been consolidated in our financial statements.
- (2) Where we have investments in a separately managed account, the assets and liabilities of such account are presented in our consolidated financial statements within each respective line item.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

Other

Other revenues include foreign currency transaction gains or losses, debt valuation adjustments on derivative contracts, gains and losses on investments held in deferred compensation or certain other corporate income items that are not attributed to business segments as management does not consider such amounts in assessing the financial performance of our operating businesses.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

Non-interest Expenses

Non-interest expenses were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Three Months Ended May 31,		
\$ in thousands	2024	2023	% Change
Compensation and benefits	\$ 861,993	\$ 575,868	49.7 %
Brokerage and clearing fees	110,536	96,592	14.4 %
Underwriting costs	18,552	13,169	40.9 %
Technology and communications	135,238	118,936	13.7 %
Occupancy and equipment rental	29,327	24,395	20.2 %
Business development	68,630	43,587	57.5 %

Professional services	75,493	68,514	10.2 %
Depreciation and amortization	49,946	25,310	97.3 %
Cost of sales	37,462	2,362	N/M
Other	41,514	50,958	(18.5)%
<b>Total non-interest expenses</b>	<b>\$ 1,428,691</b>	<b>\$ 1,019,691</b>	<b>40.1 %</b>

Three Months Ended				
	February 29, 2024	February 28, 2023	% Change	
May 2024 Form 10-Q benefits	\$ 926,871	\$ 703,058	31.8	51
Floor brokerage and clearing fees	109,670	80,474	36.3	%
Underwriting costs	18,484	13,207	40.0	%
Technology and communications	137,512	113,385	21.3	%
Occupancy and equipment rental	28,153	27,315	3.1	%
Business development	57,651	36,838	56.5	%
Professional services	77,844	62,161	25.2	%
Depreciation and amortization	43,202	33,292	29.8	%
Cost of sales	34,671	2,168	1,499.2	%
Other	83,903	53,576	56.6	%
<b>Total non-interest expenses</b>	<b>\$ 1,517,961</b>	<b>\$ 1,125,474</b>	<b>34.9</b>	<b>%</b>

Six Months Ended May 31,			
\$ in thousands	2024	2023	% Change
Compensation and benefits	\$ 1,788,864	\$ 1,278,926	39.9 %
Brokerage and clearing fees	220,206	177,066	24.4 %
Underwriting costs	37,036	26,376	40.4 %
Technology and communications	272,750	232,321	17.4 %
Occupancy and equipment rental	57,480	51,710	11.2 %
Business development	126,281	80,425	57.0 %
Professional services	153,337	130,675	17.3 %
Depreciation and amortization	93,148	58,602	59.0 %
Cost of sales	72,133	4,530	N/M
Other	125,417	104,534	20.0 %
<b>Total non-interest expenses</b>	<b>\$ 2,946,652</b>	<b>\$ 2,145,165</b>	<b>37.4 %</b>

#### Total Non-interest Expenses

#### Three Months Ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024

Non-interest expenses were \$1.52 billion for the three months ended February 29, 2024 \$1.43 billion, an increase of 34.9% 40.1%, compared with \$1.13 billion \$1.02 billion for the prior year comparable quarter. The increase is primarily due to an increase in overall business activity and compensation expense. Non-compensation expenses are higher due to the inclusion of Tessellis and Stratos as operating subsidiaries following the consolidation of these entities in the fourth quarter of 2023.

#### Six Months Ended May 31, 2024

Non-interest expenses were \$2.95 billion, an increase of 37.4%, compared with \$2.15 billion for the three months ended February 29, 2024 prior year comparable period. The increase is primarily due to an increase in overall business activity and compensation expense. Non-compensation expenses are impacted by the inclusion of Tessellis and Stratos as operating subsidiaries following the consolidation of these entities in the fourth quarter of 2023, partially offset by the impact of the spin-off of Vitesse Energy in January 2023.

#### Compensation and Benefits

Compensation and benefits expense consists of salaries, benefits, commissions, annual cash compensation and share-based awards and the amortization of share-based and cash compensation awards to employees.

Cash and share-based awards and a portion of cash awards granted to employees as part of year end compensation generally contain provisions such that employees who terminate their employment or are terminated without cause may continue to vest in their awards, so long as those awards are not forfeited as a result of other forfeiture provisions (primarily non-compete clauses) of those awards. Accordingly, the compensation expense for a portion of awards granted at year end as part of annual compensation is recorded during the year of the award. Compensation and benefits expense includes amortization expense associated with these awards to the extent vesting is contingent on future service. In addition, certain awards to our Chief Executive Officer and our President contain market and performance conditions and the awards are amortized over their service periods.

Compensation and benefits expense was \$926.9 million \$862.0 million and \$1.79 billion for the three and six months ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, respectively, compared with \$703.1 million \$575.9 million and \$1.28 billion for the prior year comparable quarter, three and six months ended May 31, 2023, respectively. A significant portion of our compensation expense is highly variable with net revenues. Compensation and benefits expense as a percentage of Net revenues was 53.3% 52.0% and 52.7% for the three and six months ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, respectively, compared with 54.8% 55.5% and 55.1% for the three and six months ended February 28, 2023 May 31, 2023, respectively. The ratio for the current quarter period was impacted by the consolidation of Stratos and Tessellis, which have much lower compensation rates proportionate to net revenues.

Compensation expense related to the amortization of share- and cash-based awards was \$128.1 million \$118.6 million and \$246.7 million for the three and six months ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, respectively, compared with \$81.3 million \$65.4 million and \$146.7 million for the prior year comparable quarter, three and six months ended May 31, 2023, respectively.

At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, we had 7,745 7,611 employees globally across all of our consolidated subsidiaries within our Investment Banking and Capital Markets and Asset Management reportable segments, an increase of 2,344 2,276 employees from our headcount of 5,401 5,335 at February 28, 2023 May 31, 2023. Included within our global headcount are 2,131 2,176 employees of our Stratos, Tessellis, HomeFed, Foursight Capital LLC and M Science subsidiaries. Of the 2,344 2,276 headcount increase, 1,720 1,976 relates to recognizing control of Stratos and Tessellis during the fourth quarter of 2023 as the employees of those subsidiaries are now included in our overall headcount. During the past year, we have increased the number of our Investment Banking Managing Directors and related staff, along with additional technology and corporate staff to support our growth and strategic priorities.

Refer to Note 15, Compensation Plans in our consolidated financial statements included in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, for further details on compensation and benefits.

## JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

#### Non-interest Expenses (Excluding Compensation and Benefits)

#### Three Months Ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024

Non-interest expenses, excluding Compensation and benefits, as a percentage of Net revenues was 34.0% 34.2% and 32.9% 42.8% for the three months ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and February 28, 2023, 2023, respectively, and was impacted by the following:

- Brokerage and clearing fees were higher by \$29.2 \$13.9 million due to increased trading volumes, volumes and increased fees paid to third party asset managers as a result of strong performance.
- Technology and communication were higher by \$18.3 \$16.3 million related to the continued development of various trading and management systems and increased market data costs, costs and costs attributed to Stratos and Tessellis.
- Business development was higher by \$25.0 million reflecting increased investment banking and capital markets deal activity.
- Professional services expenses were higher by \$15.7 \$7.0 million primarily on increased transaction related legal fees associated with capital markets transaction and litigation as well as consulting fees related to strategic technology investment initiatives.
- Cost of sales and depreciation and amortization expenses were higher by \$42.4 \$59.7 million reflecting the consolidation of Stratos and Tessellis.

#### Six Months Ended May 31, 2024

Non-interest expenses, excluding Compensation and benefits, as a percentage of Net revenues was 34.1% and 37.3% for the six months ended May 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, and was impacted by the following:

- Brokerage and clearing fees were higher by \$43.1 million due to increased trading volumes.
- Technology and communication were higher by \$40.5 million related to the continued development of various trading and management systems and increased market data costs.
- Business development was higher by \$45.9 million reflecting increased investment banking and capital markets deal activity.
- Professional services expenses were higher by \$22.6 million primarily on increased transaction related legal fees associated with capital markets transaction and litigation as well as consulting fees related to strategic technology investment initiatives.
- Cost of sales and depreciation and amortization expenses were higher by \$102.1 million primarily reflecting the consolidation of Stratos and Tessellis, partially offset by spin-off of Vitesse Energy in January 2023.
- Other expenses were higher primarily due to bad debt expenses of \$27.0 million associated with Weiss.

#### Income Taxes

For the three months ended February 29, 2024, May 31, 2024 and February 28, 2023, 2023, the provision for income taxes was \$56.0 million, \$73.1 million and \$28.7 million, \$9.2 million, respectively, representing an effective tax rate of 25.4%, 32.1% and 18.2%, 51.5%, respectively. The higher lower rate for the current quarter reflects a lower excess tax benefit recognized on restricted stock units distributed three months ended May 31, 2024 is primarily due to the higher amount of pre-tax income in the first current quarter of 2024 compared to the prior year comparable quarter.

Refer For the six months ended May 31, 2024 and 2023, the provision for income taxes was \$129.1 million and \$37.9 million, respectively, representing an effective tax rate of 28.8% and 21.6%, respectively. The higher rate for the six months ended May 31, 2024 is primarily due to Note 18, Income Taxes the recognition of a smaller excess tax benefit on restricted stock distributed in our consolidated financial statements included in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for further details on income taxes.

the current year.

#### Accounting Developments

There are no accounting standard updates, except as discussed in Note 3, Accounting Developments in our consolidated financial statement included in this quarterly report on Form 10-Q which we have either determined are applicable or expected to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

#### Critical Accounting Estimates

Our consolidated financial statements are prepared in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("U.S. GAAP"), which requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in our consolidated financial statements and related notes. Actual results can and may differ from estimates. These differences could be material to our consolidated financial statements.

We believe our application of U.S. GAAP and the associated estimates are reasonable. Our accounting estimates are reevaluated, and adjustments are made when facts and circumstances dictate a change. Historically, we have found our application of accounting policies to be appropriate, and actual results have not differed materially from those determined using necessary estimates.

May 2024 Form 10-Q

For further discussions of the following significant accounting policies and other significant accounting policies, refer to Note 2, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, in our consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended November 30, 2023.

## JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

#### Valuation of Financial Instruments

Financial instruments owned and Financial instruments sold, not yet purchased are recorded at fair value. The fair value of a financial instrument is the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date (the exit price). Unrealized gains or losses are generally recognized in Principal transactions revenues in our Consolidated Statements of Earnings, revenues.

*Fair Value Hierarchy* – In determining fair value, we maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs by requiring that observable inputs be used when available. Observable inputs are inputs that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability based on market data obtained from independent sources. Unobservable inputs reflect our assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability developed based on the best information available in the circumstances. We apply a hierarchy to categorize our fair value measurements broken down into three levels based on the transparency of inputs, where Level 1 uses observable prices in active markets and Level 3 uses valuation techniques that incorporate significant unobservable inputs. Greater use of management judgment is required in determining fair value when inputs are less observable or unobservable in the marketplace, such as when the volume or level of trading activity for a financial instrument has decreased and when certain factors suggest that observed transactions may not be reflective of orderly market transactions. Judgment must be applied in determining the appropriateness of available prices, particularly in assessing whether available data reflects current prices and/or reflects the results of recent market transactions. Prices or quotes are weighed when estimating fair value with greater reliability placed on information from transactions that are considered to be representative of orderly market transactions.

Fair value is a market-based measure; therefore, when market observable inputs are not available, our judgment is applied to reflect those judgments that a market participant would use in valuing the same asset or liability. The availability of observable inputs can vary for different products. We use prices and inputs that are current as of the measurement date even in periods of market disruption or illiquidity. The valuation of financial instruments categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy involves the greatest extent of management judgment. (Refer to Note 2, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies in our consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended November 30, 2023 and Note 6, Fair Value Disclosures in our consolidated financial statements included in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for further information on the definitions of fair value, Level 1, Level 2 and Level 3 and related valuation techniques.)

For information on the composition of our Financial instruments owned and Financial instruments sold, not yet purchased recorded at fair value and the composition of activity of our Level 3 assets and Level 3 liabilities, Refer to Note 6, Fair Value Disclosures in our consolidated financial statements included in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

53

*Controls Over the Valuation Process for Financial Instruments* – Our Independent Price Verification Group, independent of the trading function, plays an important role in determining that our financial instruments are appropriately valued and that fair value measurements are reliable. This is particularly important where prices or valuations that require inputs are less observable. In the event that observable inputs are not available, the control processes are designed to assure that the valuation approach utilized is appropriate and consistently applied and that the assumptions are reasonable. Where a pricing model is used to determine fair value, these control processes include reviews of the pricing model's theoretical soundness and appropriateness by risk management personnel with relevant expertise who are independent from the trading desks. In addition, recently executed comparable transactions and other observable market data are considered for purposes of validating assumptions underlying the model.

#### *Income Taxes*

Significant judgment is required in estimating our provision for income taxes. In determining the provision for income taxes, we must make judgments and interpretations about how to apply inherently complex tax laws to numerous transactions and business events. In addition, we must make estimates about the amount, timing and geographic mix of future taxable income, which includes various tax planning strategies to utilize tax attributes and deferred tax assets before they expire.

We record a valuation allowance to reduce our net deferred tax asset to the amount that is more likely than not to be realized. We are required to consider all available evidence, both positive and negative, and to weigh the evidence when determining whether a valuation allowance is required and the amount of such valuation allowance. Generally, greater weight is required to be placed on objectively verifiable evidence when making this assessment, in particular on recent historical operating results.

We also record reserves for unrecognized tax benefits based on our assessment of the probability of successfully sustaining tax filing positions. Management exercises significant judgment when assessing the probability of successfully sustaining tax filing positions, and in determining whether a contingent tax liability should be recorded and if so, estimating the amount. If our tax filing positions are successfully challenged, payments could be required that are in excess of reserved amounts or we may be required to reduce the carrying amount of our net deferred tax asset, either of which could be significant to our financial condition or results of operations.

## **JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.**

### ***Impairment of Equity Method Investments***

We evaluate equity method investments for impairment when operating losses or other factors may indicate a decrease in value which is other than temporary. We consider a variety of factors including economic conditions nationally and in their geographic areas of operation, adverse changes in the industry in which they operate, declines in business prospects, deterioration in earnings, increasing costs of operations and other relevant factors specific to the investee. Whenever we believe conditions or events indicate that one of these investments might be significantly impaired, we generally obtain from such investee updated cash flow projections and obtain other relevant information related to assessing the overall valuation of the investee. Utilizing this information, we assess whether the investment is considered to be other-than-temporarily impaired. To the extent an investment is deemed to be other-than-temporarily impaired, an impairment charge is recognized for the

amount, if any, by which the investment's book value exceeds our estimate of the investment's fair value.

In the first quarter of 2023, we performed a valuation of our equity method investment in Golden Queen as forecasts of the expected future production of gold and silver from its mine had declined from previous periods. Our estimate of fair value was based on a discounted cash flow analysis, which included management's projections of future Golden Queen cash flows and a discount rate of 11.0%. As a result of this valuation analysis, an impairment loss of \$22.1 million was recorded in Other income **in the Consolidated Statements of Earnings** for the three months ended February 28, 2023. **During the three months ended May 31, 2023, we recognized an additional impairment loss of \$7.3 million primarily due to further declines in cash flows at Golden Queen.** We sold Golden Queen in the fourth quarter of 2023 and recognized a gain of \$1.7 million on the sale.

#### *Goodwill*

At **February 29, 2024** **May 31, 2024**, goodwill **recorded in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition is \$1.82 billion (3.0% represents 2.9% of total assets).** The nature and accounting for goodwill is discussed in Note 2, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies in our consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended November 30, 2023 and Note 13, Goodwill and Intangible Assets in our consolidated financial statements included in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q. Goodwill must be allocated to reporting units and tested for impairment at least annually, or when circumstances or events make it more likely than not that an impairment occurred. Goodwill is tested by comparing the estimated fair value of each reporting unit with its carrying value. Our annual goodwill impairment testing date for a substantial portion of our reporting units is August 1 and November 30 for other identified reporting units. The results of our annual tests did not indicate any goodwill impairment.

We use allocated tangible equity plus allocated goodwill and intangible assets for the carrying amount of each reporting unit. The amount of tangible equity allocated to a reporting unit is based on our cash capital model deployed in managing our businesses, which seeks to approximate the capital a business would require if it were operating independently. For further information on our Cash Capital Policy, refer to the Liquidity, Financial Condition and Capital Resources section herein. Intangible assets are allocated to a reporting unit based on either specifically identifying a particular intangible asset as pertaining to a reporting unit or, if shared among reporting units, based on an assessment of the reporting unit's benefit from the intangible asset in order to generate results.

Estimating the fair value of a reporting unit requires management judgment and often involves the use of estimates and assumptions that could have a significant effect on whether or not an impairment charge is recorded and the magnitude of such a charge. Estimated fair values for our reporting units utilize market valuation methods that incorporate price-to-earnings and price-to-book multiples of comparable public companies and/or projected cash flows. Under the market valuation approach, the key assumptions are the selected multiples and our internally developed projections of future profitability, growth and return on equity for each reporting unit. The weight assigned to the multiples requires judgment in qualitatively and quantitatively evaluating the size, profitability and the nature of the business activities of the reporting units as compared to the comparable publicly-traded companies. The valuation methodology for our reporting units is sensitive to management's forecasts of future profitability, which are a significant component of the valuation and come with a level of uncertainty regarding trading volumes and capital market transaction levels. In addition, as the fair values determined under the market valuation approach represent a noncontrolling interest, we apply a control premium to arrive at the estimate fair value of each reporting unit on a controlling basis.

The carrying values of goodwill by reporting unit at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 are as follows: \$700.1 million \$700.4 million in Investment Banking, \$255.3 million \$255.4 million in Equities and Wealth Management, \$576.5 million \$576.7 million in Fixed Income, \$143.0 million in Asset Management and \$149.1 million \$147.3 million attributed to various individual other investments.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

Liquidity, Financial Condition and Capital Resources

Our CFO and Global Treasurer are responsible for developing and implementing our liquidity, funding and capital management strategies. These policies are determined by the nature and needs of our day to day business operations, business opportunities, regulatory obligations and liquidity requirements.

Our actual levels of capital, total assets and financial leverage are a function of a number of factors, including asset composition, business initiatives and opportunities, regulatory requirements and cost and availability of both long term long-term and short term short-term funding. We have historically maintained a balance sheet consisting of a large portion of our total assets in cash and liquid marketable securities. The liquid nature of these assets provides us with flexibility in financing and managing our business.

We also own a legacy portfolio of businesses and investments that are reflected as consolidated subsidiaries, equity investments or securities. Over the last 12 months, past several quarters, we completed several critical steps to substantially liquidate our legacy merchant banking portfolio of businesses, including the spin-off of Vitesse Energy in January 2023, the sale of Golden Queen in November 2023, entering into agreements in November 2023 and February 2024 to sell Foursight and the wholesale operations of OpNet (expected to close in the second or third quarter of 2024), respectively. The sale of our interests in Foursight has subsequently closed in April 2024, 2024 and the expected sale of the wholesale operations of OpNet (anticipated to close in the third quarter of 2024).

In keeping with our strategy of returning excess liquidity to shareholders, during the three six months ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, we returned an aggregate of \$112.7 million \$183.8 million to shareholders primarily in the form of \$69.3 million \$139.8 million in cash dividends and the repurchases of 1.1 million common shares for a total of \$43.0 million \$44.0 million at a weighted average price of \$40.63 \$40.66 per share in connection with the net share settlement for tax purposes of stock awards under our equity compensation plans.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

The following table provides detail on selected balance sheet items (dollars in millions):

May 2024 Form 10-Q

55

We maintain modest leverage to support our investment grade ratings. The growth of our balance sheet is supported by our equity and we have quantitative metrics in place to monitor leverage and double leverage. Our capital plan is robust, in order to sustain our operating model through stressed conditions. We maintain adequate financial resources to support business activities in both normal and stressed market conditions, including a buffer in excess of our regulatory, or other internal or external, requirements. Our access to funding and liquidity is stable and efficient to ensure that there is sufficient liquidity to meet our financial obligations in normal and stressed market conditions.

Our Balance Sheet

A business unit level balance sheet and cash capital analysis are prepared and reviewed with senior management on a weekly basis. As a part of this balance sheet review process, capital is allocated to all assets and gross balance sheet limits are adjusted, as necessary. This process ensures that the allocation of capital and costs of capital are incorporated into business decisions. The goals of this process are to protect the firm's platform, enable our businesses to remain competitive, maintain the ability to manage capital proactively and hold businesses accountable for both balance sheet and capital usage.

We actively monitor and evaluate our financial condition and the composition of our assets and liabilities. We continually monitor our overall securities inventory, including the inventory turnover rate, which confirms the liquidity of our overall assets. A significant portion of our financial instruments are valued on a daily basis and we monitor and employ balance sheet limits for our various businesses.

	May 31,	November 30,	
\$ in millions	2024	2023	% Change
Total assets	\$ 63,000.5	\$ 57,905.2	8.8 %
Cash and cash equivalents	10,841.6	8,526.4	27.2 %
Cash and securities segregated and on deposit for regulatory purposes or deposited with clearing and depository organizations	1,097.4	1,414.6	(22.4)%
Financial instruments owned	22,786.7	21,747.5	4.8 %
Financial instruments sold, not yet purchased	11,926.4	11,251.2	6.0 %
Total Level 3 assets	691.3	680.6	1.6 %
Securities borrowed	\$ 7,141.9	\$ 7,192.1	(0.7)%
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	6,744.6	5,950.5	13.3 %
Total securities borrowed and securities purchased under agreements to resell	\$ 13,886.5	\$ 13,142.6	5.7 %
Securities loaned	\$ 2,244.1	\$ 1,840.5	21.9 %
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	11,037.1	10,920.6	1.1 %
Total securities loaned and securities sold under agreements to repurchase	\$ 13,281.2	\$ 12,761.1	4.1 %

	February 29,	November 30,	
	2024	2023	% Change
Total assets	\$ 60,933.0	\$ 57,905.2	5.2 %
Cash and cash equivalents	7,615.7	8,526.4	(10.7)%

Cash and securities segregated and on deposit for regulatory purposes or deposited with clearing and depository organizations		1,195.3	1,414.6	(15.5)%
Financial instruments owned		23,211.5	21,747.5	6.7 %
Financial instruments sold, not yet purchased		12,044.0	11,251.2	7.0 %
Total Level 3 assets		589.0	680.6	(13.5)%
Securities borrowed	\$	6,789.1	\$ 7,192.1	(5.6)%
Securities purchased under agreements to resell		7,546.8	5,950.5	26.8 %
<b>Total securities borrowed and securities purchased under agreements to resell</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>14,335.9</b>	<b>\$ 13,142.6</b>	<b>9.1 %</b>
Securities loaned	\$	2,709.2	\$ 1,840.5	47.2 %
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase		11,596.8	10,920.6	6.2 %
<b>Total securities loaned and securities sold under agreements to repurchase</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>14,306.0</b>	<b>\$ 12,761.1</b>	<b>12.1 %</b>

Total assets at May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023 were \$63.00 billion and \$57.91 billion, respectively, an increase of 8.8%. During the three and six months ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, average total assets were approximately 12.0% 10.5% and 9.5% higher, respectively, than total assets at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024.

Our total Financial instruments owned inventory was \$23.21 billion \$22.79 billion at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, an increase of 6.7% 4.8%, from \$21.75 billion at November 30, 2023. During the three six months ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, our total Financial instruments owned inventory increased primarily due to increases in corporate debt, and equity securities, partially offset by decreases in mortgage and asset-backed securities and U.S. government and agency securities. Financial instruments sold, not yet purchased inventory was \$12.04 billion at February 29, 2024, an increase of 7.0% from \$11.25 billion at November 30, 2023, with the increase primarily driven by increases in corporate debt and equity municipal securities, partially offset by decreases in U.S. government and agency securities, securities and sovereign obligations. Financial instruments sold, not yet purchased inventory was \$11.93 billion at May 31, 2024, an increase of 6.0% from \$11.25 billion at November 30, 2023, primarily driven by an increase in corporate equity securities, partially offset by decreases in sovereign obligations and derivative contracts. Our overall net inventory position was \$11.17 billion \$10.86 billion and \$10.50 billion at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, respectively, with the increase primarily due to an increase increases in sovereign obligations, municipal securities, corporate equity debt securities, loans sold at fair value and investments at fair value, partially offset by a decrease decreases in mortgage U.S. government and asset-backed agency securities and corporate equity securities.

The following table summarizes Level 3 assets (in millions, except percentages): assets:

		February 29, 2024		Percent		November 30, 2023		Percent	
		May 31, 2024		November 30, 2023					
\$ in millions		2024	Percent	2023	Percent				
Investment	Investment							Investment	
Banking	Banking	\$136.8	23.2		23.2 %	\$129.3	19.0	19.0 %	Banking
									\$148.0
									21.4
									21.4 %
									\$129.3
									19.0
									19.0 %
Equities and Fixed Income									
Equities and Fixed Income									
Equities and Fixed Income									
Asset Management (1)									
Asset Management (1)									
Asset Management (1)									
Other									
<b>Total</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$589.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>		<b>100.0 %</b>	<b>\$680.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0 %</b>	<b>Total</b>
									\$691.3
									100.0
									100.0 %
									\$680.6
									100.0
									100.0 %

(1) At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, \$108.0 million \$110.4 million and \$121.4 million, respectively, are attributed to Other investments within our Asset Management reportable segment.

## JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

Securities financing assets and liabilities include financing for our financial instruments trading activity, matched book transactions and mortgage finance transactions. Matched book transactions accommodate customers, as well as obtain securities for the settlement and financing of inventory positions. Our average month end balance of total reverse repos repurchase agreements and stock borrows during the three and six months ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 were 22.6% 30.5% and 28.5% higher than the balance at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024. Our average month end balances of total repos repurchase agreements and stock loans during the three and six months ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 were 28.1% 31.6% and 34.8% higher, respectively, than the balance at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024.

The following table presents information related to repurchase (in millions): agreements: following:

	Three Months Ended February 29, 2024	Year Ended November 30, 2023
period end		
balance		
average	Six Months Ended May 31, 2024	Year Ended November 30, 2023
balance		
and		
maximum		
\$ in millions		
balance	Securities Purchased Under Agreements to Resell:	
at		
any	Period end	
month	Period end	
end	Period end	
within	Period end	
the	Month end average	
period	Maximum month end	
presented	Securities Sold Under Agreements to Repurchase:	
for		
Securities	Period end	
purchased	Period end	
under	Period end	
agreements	Period end	
to	Month end average	
resell	Maximum month end	
and		
Securities		
sold		
under		
agreements		

Fluctuations in the balance of our repurchase agreements from period to period and intraperiod are dependent on business activity in those periods. Additionally, the fluctuations in the balances of our securities purchased under agreements to resell are influenced in any given period by our clients' balances and our clients' desires to execute collateralized financing arrangements via the repurchase market or via other financing products. Average balances and period end balances will fluctuate based on market and liquidity conditions and we consider the fluctuations intraperiod to be typical for the repurchase market.

Leverage Ratios Ratios:

The following table presents total assets, total equity, total Jefferies Financial Group Inc. shareholders' equity and tangible Jefferies Financial Group Inc. shareholders' equity with the resulting leverage ratios (dollars in millions):

	February 29, 2024	November 30, 2023
	May 31, 2024	November 30, 2023
\$ in millions		
Total assets		
Total equity		
Total shareholders' equity		
Deduct: Goodwill and intangible assets		
Deduct: Goodwill and intangible assets		
Deduct: Goodwill and intangible assets		
Tangible shareholders' equity		
Leverage ratio (1)		
Tangible gross leverage ratio (2)		

- (1) Leverage ratio equals total assets divided by total equity.
- (2) Tangible gross leverage ratio (a non-GAAP financial measure) equals total assets less goodwill and identifiable intangible assets divided by tangible Jefferies Financial Group Inc. shareholders' equity. The tangible gross leverage ratio is used by rating agencies in assessing our leverage ratio.

Liquidity Management

The key objectives of the liquidity management framework are to support the successful execution of our business strategies while ensuring sufficient liquidity through the business cycle and during periods of financial and idiosyncratic distress. Our liquidity management policies are designed to mitigate the potential risk that we may be unable to access adequate financing to service our financial obligations without material franchise or business impact.

The principal elements of our liquidity management framework are our Cash Capital Policy, our assessment of Modeled Liquidity Outflow ("MLO") and our Contingency Funding Plan ("CFP").

## JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

*Liquidity Management Framework.* Our Liquidity Management Framework is based on a model of a potential liquidity contraction over a one-year time period. This incorporates potential cash outflows during a market or our idiosyncratic liquidity stress event, including, but not limited to, the following:

- Repayment of all unsecured debt maturing within one year and no incremental unsecured debt issuance;
- Maturity rolloff of outstanding letters of credit with no further issuance and replacement with cash collateral;
- Higher margin requirements than currently exist on assets on securities financing activity, including repurchase agreements and other secured funding including central counterparty clearinghouses;
- Liquidity outflows related to possible credit downgrade;
- Lower availability of secured funding;
- Client cash withdrawals;
- The anticipated funding of outstanding investment and loan commitments; and
- Certain accrued expenses and other liabilities and fixed costs.

*Cash Capital Policy.* We maintain a cash capital model that measures long-term funding sources against requirements. Sources of cash capital include our equity, mezzanine equity and the noncurrent portion of long-term borrowings. Uses of cash capital include the following:

- Illiquid assets such as equipment, goodwill, net intangible assets, exchange memberships, deferred tax assets and certain investments;
- A portion of securities inventory and other assets not expected to be financed on a secured basis in a credit stressed environment (*i.e.*, margin requirements); and
- Drawdowns of unfunded commitments.

To ensure that we do not need to liquidate inventory in the event of a funding stress, we seek to maintain surplus cash capital. Our total long-term capital of \$17.96 billion \$20.72 billion at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 exceeded our cash capital requirements.

*MLO.* Our businesses are diverse, and our liquidity needs are determined by many factors, including market movements, collateral requirements and client commitments, all of which can change dramatically in a difficult funding environment. During a liquidity stress, credit-sensitive funding, including unsecured debt and some types of secured financing agreements, may be unavailable, and the terms (*e.g.*, interest rates, collateral provisions and tenor) or availability of other types of secured financing may change. As a result of our policy to ensure we have sufficient funds to cover what we estimate may be needed in a liquidity stress, we hold more cash and unencumbered securities and have greater long-term debt balances than our businesses would otherwise require. As part of this estimation process, we calculate an MLO that could be experienced in a liquidity stress. MLO is based on a scenario that includes both a market-wide stress and firm-specific stress, characterized by some or all of the following elements:

- Global recession, default by a medium-sized sovereign, low consumer and corporate confidence, and general financial instability.
- Severely challenged market environment with material declines in equity markets and widening of credit spreads.

- Damaging follow-on impacts to financial institutions leading to the failure of a large bank.
- A firm-specific crisis potentially triggered by material losses, reputational damage, litigation, executive departure, and/or a ratings downgrade.

The following are the critical modeling parameters of the MLO:

- Liquidity needs over a 30-day scenario.
- A two-notch downgrade of our long-term senior unsecured credit ratings.
- No support from government funding facilities.
- A combination of contractual outflows, such as upcoming maturities of unsecured debt, and contingent outflows (e.g., actions though not contractually required, we may deem necessary in a crisis). We assume that most contingent outflows will occur within the initial days and weeks of a stress.
- No diversification benefit across liquidity risks. We assume that liquidity risks are additive.

#### **JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.**

The calculation of our MLO under the above stresses and modeling parameters considers the following potential contractual and contingent cash and collateral outflows:

- All upcoming maturities of unsecured long-term debt, promissory notes and other unsecured funding products assuming we will be unable to issue new unsecured debt or rollover any maturing debt.
- Repurchases of our outstanding long-term debt in the ordinary course of business as a market maker.
- A portion of upcoming contractual maturities of secured funding activity due to either the inability to refinance or the ability to refinance only at wider haircuts (i.e., on terms which require us to post additional collateral). Our assumptions reflect, among other factors, the quality of the underlying collateral and counterparty concentration.
- Collateral postings to counterparties due to adverse changes in the value of our over-the-counter ("OTC") derivatives and other outflows due to trade terminations, collateral substitutions, collateral disputes, collateral calls or termination payments required by a two-notch downgrade in our credit ratings.
- Variation margin postings required due to adverse changes in the value of our outstanding exchange-traded derivatives and any increase in initial margin and guarantee fund requirements by derivative clearing houses.
- Liquidity outflows associated with our prime services business, including withdrawals of customer credit balances, and a reduction in customer short positions.
- Liquidity outflows to clearing banks to ensure timely settlements of cash and securities transactions.
- Draws on our unfunded commitments considering, among other things, the type of commitment and counterparty.
- Other upcoming large cash outflows, such as employee compensation, tax and dividend payments, with no expectation of future dividends from any subsidiaries.

Based on the sources and uses of liquidity calculated under the MLO scenarios, we determine, based on a calculated surplus or deficit, additional long-term funding that may be needed versus funding through the repurchase financing market and consider any adjustments that may be necessary to our inventory balances and cash holdings. At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, we had sufficient excess liquidity to meet all contingent cash outflows detailed in the MLO for at least 30 days without balance sheet reduction. We regularly refine our model to reflect changes in market or economic conditions and our business mix.

CFP. Our CFP ensures the ability to access adequate liquid financial resources to meet liquidity shortfalls that may arise in emergency situations. The CFP triggers the following actions:

- Sets out the governance for managing liquidity during a liquidity crisis;
- Identifies key liquidity and capital early warning indicators that will help guide the response to the liquidity crisis;
- Identifies the actions and escalation procedures should we experience a liquidity crisis including coordination amongst senior management and the Board of Directors;
- Sets out the sources of funding available during a liquidity crisis;
- Sets out the communication plan during a liquidity crisis for key external stakeholders including regulators, relationship banks, rating agencies and funding counterparties; and
- Sets out an action plan to source additional funding.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP  
INC.

Sources of Liquidity

The following are financial Financial instruments that are cash and cash equivalents or are deemed by management to be generally readily convertible into cash, marginable or accessible for liquidity purposes within a relatively short period of time (dollars in thousands): time:

	February 29, 2024	Average Balance Three Months Ended February 29, 2024 (1)	November 30, 2023
	May 31, 2024	Average Balance Three Months Ended May 31, 2024 (1)	November 30, 2023
\$ in thousands			
Cash and cash equivalents:			
Cash in banks			
Cash in banks			
Cash in banks			
Money market investments (2)			
Money market investments (2)			
Money market investments (2)			
Total cash and cash equivalents			
Other sources of liquidity:			
Debt securities owned and securities purchased under agreements to resell (3)			
Debt securities owned and securities purchased under agreements to resell (3)			
Debt securities owned and securities purchased under agreements to resell (3)			
Other (4)			
Total other sources			
Total cash and cash equivalents and other liquidity sources			
Total cash and cash equivalents and other liquidity sources as % of Total assets	15.6 %		18.1 %
		Total cash and cash equivalents and other liquidity sources as % of Total assets	20.8 % 18.1 %

Total cash and cash equivalents and other liquidity sources as % of Total assets less goodwill and intangible assets	Total cash and cash equivalents and other liquidity sources as % of Total assets less goodwill and intangible assets		Total cash and cash equivalents and other liquidity sources as % of Total assets less goodwill and intangible assets	
	16.2 %	18.7 %	21.5 %	18.7 %

- (1) Average balances are calculated based on weekly balances.
- (2) At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, \$5.13 billion \$6.59 billion and \$5.90 billion, respectively, was invested in U.S. government money funds that invest primarily in cash, securities issued by the U.S. government and U.S. government-sponsored entities and repurchase agreements that are fully collateralized by cash or government securities. The remaining \$15.3 million and \$15.2 million for both February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, respectively, are invested in AAA rated prime money funds. The average balance of U.S. government money funds for the quarter ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 was \$3.93 billion \$4.76 billion.
- (3) Consists of high quality sovereign government securities and reverse repurchase agreements collateralized by U.S. government securities and other high quality sovereign government securities; deposits with a central bank within the European Economic Area, United Kingdom, Canada, Australia, Japan, Switzerland or the U.S.; and securities issued by a designated multilateral development bank and reverse repurchase agreements with underlying collateral composed of these securities.
- (4) Other includes unencumbered inventory representing an estimate of the amount of additional secured financing that could be reasonably expected to be obtained from our Financial instruments owned that are currently not pledged after considering reasonable financing haircuts.

In addition to the cash balances and liquidity pool presented above, the majority of financial instruments (both long and short) in our trading accounts are actively traded and readily marketable. At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, we had the ability to readily obtain repurchase financing for 80.9% 79.1% of our inventory at haircuts of 10% or less, which reflects the liquidity of our inventory. In addition, as a matter of our policy, all of these assets have internal capital assessed, which is in addition to the funding haircuts provided in the securities finance markets. Additionally, certain of our Financial instruments owned, primarily consisting of loans and investments are predominantly funded by long term capital. Under our cash capital policy, we model capital allocation levels that are more stringent than the haircuts used in the market for secured funding; and we maintain surplus capital at these more stringent levels. We continually assess the liquidity of our inventory based on the level at which we could obtain financing in the marketplace for a given asset. Assets are considered to be liquid if financing can be obtained in the repurchase market or the securities lending market at collateral haircut levels of 10% or less.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

The following summarizes our financial Financial instruments by asset class that we consider to be of a liquid nature and the amount of such assets that have not been pledged as collateral at February 29, 2024 and November 30, 2023 (in thousands): collateral:

	February 29, 2024		November 30, 2023	
	Liquid Financial Instruments	Unencumbered Liquid Financial Instruments (2)	Liquid Financial Instruments	Unencumbered Liquid Financial Instruments (2)
May 31, 2024				
May 31, 2024				
May 31, 2024				
\$ in thousands				
\$ in thousands				
\$ in thousands				
Corporate equity securities				
Corporate equity securities				
Corporate equity securities				
Corporate debt securities				
Corporate debt securities				

U.S. government, agency and municipal securities
U.S. government, agency and municipal securities
U.S. government, agency and municipal securities
Other sovereign obligations
Other sovereign obligations
Other sovereign obligations
Agency mortgage-backed securities (1)
Agency mortgage-backed securities (1)
Agency mortgage-backed securities (1)
Loans and other receivables
Loans and other receivables
Loans and other receivables
Total
Total
Total

November 30, 2023			
\$ in thousands	Liquid Financial Instruments		Unencumbered Liquid Financial Instruments (2)
Corporate equity securities	\$	4,062,977	\$ 652,131
Corporate debt securities		4,785,701	171,457
U.S. government, agency and municipal securities		3,852,232	111,423
Other sovereign obligations		1,562,346	1,120,074
Agency mortgage-backed securities (1)		3,220,918	—
Loans and other receivables		210,373	—
Total	\$	17,694,547	\$ 2,055,085

(1) Consists solely of agency mortgage-backed securities issued by the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("Freddie Mac"), the Federal National Mortgage Association ("Fannie Mae") and the Government National Mortgage Association ("Ginnie Mae").

(2) Unencumbered liquid balances represent assets that can be sold or used as collateral for a loan but have not been.

In addition to being able to be readily financed at reasonable haircut levels, we estimate that each of the individual securities within each asset class above could be sold into the market and converted into cash within three business days under normal market conditions, assuming that the entire portfolio of a given asset class was not simultaneously liquidated. There are no restrictions on the unencumbered liquid securities, nor have they been pledged as collateral.

Sources of Funding and Capital Resources

Our assets are funded by equity capital, senior debt, securities loaned, securities sold under agreements to repurchase, customer free credit balances, bank loans and other payables.

### Secured Financing

We rely principally on readily available secured funding to finance our inventory of financial instruments owned and financial instruments sold. Our ability to support increases in total assets is largely a function of our ability to obtain short- and intermediate term secured funding, primarily through securities financing transactions. We finance a portion of our long inventory and cover some of our short inventory by pledging and borrowing securities in the form of repurchase or reverse repurchase agreements (collectively, "repos"), respectively. During the **three six** months ended **February 29, 2024** **May 31, 2024**, an average of approximately **63.0%** **61.6%** of our cash and noncash repurchase financing activities used collateral that was considered eligible collateral by central clearing corporations. Central clearing corporations are situated between participating members who borrow cash and lend securities (or vice versa); accordingly, repo participants contract with the central clearing corporation and not one another individually. Therefore, counterparty credit risk is borne by the central clearing corporation which mitigates the risk through initial margin demands and variation margin calls from repo participants. The comparatively large proportion of our total repo activity that is eligible for central clearing reflects the high quality and liquid composition of the inventory we carry in our trading books. For those asset classes not eligible for central clearing house financing, we seek to execute our bi-lateral financings on an extended term basis and the tenor of our repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements generally exceeds the expected holding period of the assets we are financing. The weighted average maturity of cash and noncash repurchase agreements for non-clearing corporation eligible funded inventory is approximately five months at **February 29, 2024** **May 31, 2024**.

For additional details on our repurchase agreement financing program, refer to Note 10, Variable Interest Entities in our consolidated financial statements included in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

Our ability to finance our inventory via central clearinghouses and bi-lateral arrangements is augmented by our ability to draw bank loans on an uncommitted basis under our various banking arrangements. At **February 29, 2024** **May 31, 2024**, short-term borrowings, which must be repaid within one year or less include bank loans, overdrafts and borrowings under revolving credit facilities. Letters of credit are used in the normal course of business mostly to satisfy various collateral requirements in favor of exchanges in lieu of depositing cash or securities. Average daily short-term borrowings outstanding were **\$995.4 million** **\$1.56 billion** and **\$1.28 billion** for the three and six months ended **February 29, 2024**.

### JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

**May 31, 2024, respectively.**

At **February 29, 2024** **May 31, 2024** and November 30, 2023, our borrowings under bank loans in Short-term borrowings in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition were **\$1.22 billion** **\$955.4 million** and **\$0.94 billion**, **\$937.1 million**, respectively. Our borrowings include credit facilities that contain certain covenants that, among other things, require us to maintain a specified level of tangible net worth, require a minimum regulatory net capital requirement for our U.S. broker-dealer, Jefferies LLC, and impose certain restrictions on the future indebtedness of certain of our subsidiaries that are borrowers. Interest is based on rates at spreads over the federal funds rate or other adjusted rates, as defined in the various credit agreements, or at a rate as agreed between the bank and us in reference to the bank's cost of funding. At **February 29, 2024** **May 31, 2024**, we were in compliance with all covenants under these credit facilities.

In addition to the above financing arrangements, we issue notes backed by eligible collateral under master repurchase agreements, which provides an additional financing source for our inventory (our “repurchase agreement financing program”). The notes issued under this program are presented within Other secured financings in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition, financings. At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, the outstanding notes totaled \$1.43 billion \$1.54 billion, bear interest at a spread over the Secured Overnight Funding Rate (“SOFR”) or the Euro Short-Term Rate (“ESTER”) and mature from March June 2024 to February July 2026.

In March 2024, we issued a \$600.0 million one-year callable note maturing in March 2025.

For additional details on our short-term borrowings and on our repurchase financing program, refer to Note 16, Borrowings and Note 10. Variable Interest Entities, respectively, in our consolidated financial statements included in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

Total Long-Term Capital

At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, we had total long-term capital of \$17.96 billion \$20.72 billion and \$17.70 billion, respectively, resulting in a long-term debt to equity capital ratio of 0.82: 1.08:1 and 0.81:1, respectively. See “Equity Capital” herein for further information on our change in total equity. Our total long-term capital base at February 29, 2024 and November 30, 2023 was as follows (in thousands):

	February 29, 2024	November 30, 2023
	May 31, 2024	November 30, 2023
\$ in thousands		
Unsecured Long-Term Debt (1)		
Total Mezzanine Equity		
Total Equity		
Total Long-Term Capital		

(1) Amounts at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023 exclude our secured long-term debt. The amounts at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023 exclude \$540.0 million \$542.1 million and \$544.2 million, respectively, of our 1% Euro Medium Term Note as the note matures on July 19, 2024. The amount at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 excludes \$8.5 million of our 5.500% Callable Note as the note matures on February 22, 2025. Also, the amounts at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023 exclude \$44.7 million \$72.7 million and \$51.0 million, respectively, of structured notes as the notes mature within one year.

Long-Term Debt

During the three six months ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, long-term debt increased by \$218.5 million \$2.97 billion to \$9.92 billion \$12.67 billion at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, as presented in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition, primarily due to:

- to \$206.3 million proceeds of \$3.07 billion from the issuance of callable unsecured senior notes, \$124.8 million from net issuances of structured notes and structured notes;
- \$29.9 million increase in HomeFed debt;
- \$47.8 million of \$79.2 million from increased subsidiaries secured borrowings, and valuation losses on structured notes; notes of \$45.2 million. These increases were partially offset by
- \$67.8 million a \$350.0 million paydown of repayments on structured notes; a revolving credit facility.

At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023, our borrowings under several credit facilities classified within Long-term debt in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition amounted to \$1.09 billion were \$788.8 million and \$0.74 billion, \$735.2 million, respectively. Interest on these credit facilities are based on an adjusted Secured Overnight Financing Rate (“SOFR”) plus a spread or other adjusted rates, as defined in the various credit agreements. The credit facility agreements contain certain covenants that, among other things, require us to maintain specified levels of tangible net worth and liquidity amounts, and impose certain restrictions on future indebtedness of and require specified levels of regulated capital and cash reserves for certain of our subsidiaries. At February 29, 2024, we were in compliance with all covenants under these credit facilities.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

In addition, one of our subsidiaries has a Loan and Security Agreement with a bank for a term loan (“Secured Bank Loan”). At February 29, 2024, borrowings under the Secured Bank Loan amounted to \$100.0 million and are also classified within Long-term debt in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition. The Secured Bank Loan matures on September 13, 2024 and is collateralized by certain trading securities with an interest rate of SOFR plus 1.25%. The agreement contains certain covenants that, among other things, restricts lien or encumbrance upon any of the pledged collateral. At February 29, 2024, we were in compliance with all covenants under the Secured Bank Loan.

HomeFed funds certain of its real estate projects in part by raising funds under the Immigrant Investor Program administered by the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services pursuant to the Immigration and Nationality Act (“EB-5 Program”). This debt is secured by certain real estate of HomeFed. At February 29, 2024, HomeFed was in compliance with

all debt covenants which include, among other requirements, limitations on incurrence of debt, collateral requirements and restricted use of proceeds. Primarily all of HomeFed's EB-5 Program debt matures in 2024 through 2028.

At February 29, 2024, HomeFed has construction loans with an aggregate committed amount of \$277.0 million. The proceeds are being used for construction at certain of its real estate projects. At February 29, 2024, the weighted average interest rate on these loans was 7.07%. The loans mature between December 2026 and February 2029 and are collateralized by the property underlying the related project with a guarantee by HomeFed. At February 29, 2024 and November 30, 2023, \$67.7 million and \$48.2 million, respectively, was outstanding under the construction loan agreements.

At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, our unsecured long-term debt has a weighted average maturity of approximately 8.4 7.3 years.

For further information, refer to Note 16, Borrowings in our consolidated financial statements included in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

Our long-term Long-term debt ratings at February 29, 2024 are as follows: ratings:

	Rating	Outlook
Moody's Investors Service	Baa2	Stable
Standard & Poor's	BBB	Stable
Fitch Ratings	BBB+	Stable

At February 29, 2024, the long-term debt ratings on our principal subsidiaries, Jefferies LLC, Jefferies International Limited (a U.K. broker-dealer) and Jefferies GmbH are as follows:

	Jefferies LLC				Jefferies International Limited				Jefferies GmbH	
	Rating	Outlook	Rating	Outlook	Rating	Outlook	Rating	Outlook	Rating	Outlook
Moody's Investors Service	Baa1	Stable	Baa1	Stable	Baa1	Stable	Baa1	Stable	Baa1	Stable
Standard & Poor's	BBB+	Stable	BBB+	Stable	BBB+	Stable	BBB+	Stable	BBB+	Stable

Access to external financing to finance our day to day operations, as well as the cost of that financing, is dependent upon various factors, including our debt ratings. Our current debt ratings are

dependent upon many factors, including industry dynamics, operating and economic environment, operating results, operating margins, earnings trend and volatility, balance sheet composition, liquidity and liquidity management, our capital structure, our overall risk management, business diversification and our market share and competitive position in the markets in which we operate. Deterioration in any of these factors could impact our credit ratings. While certain aspects of a credit rating downgrade are quantifiable pursuant to contractual provisions, the impact on our business and trading results in future periods is inherently uncertain and depends on a number of factors, including the magnitude of the downgrade, the behavior of individual clients and future mitigating action taken by us.

In connection with certain over-the-counter derivative contract arrangements and certain other trading arrangements, we may be required to provide additional collateral to counterparties, exchanges and clearing organizations in the event of a credit rating downgrade. At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, the amount of additional collateral that could be called by counterparties, exchanges and clearing organizations under the terms of such agreements in the event of a downgrade of our long-term credit rating below investment grade was \$73.4 million \$96.9 million. For certain foreign clearing organizations, credit rating is only one of several factors employed in determining collateral that could be called. The above represents management's best estimate for additional collateral to be called in the event of a credit rating downgrade. The impact of additional collateral requirements is considered in our Contingency Funding Plan CFP and calculation of MLO, as described above.

**JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.**

*Equity Capital*

*Common Stock*

At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, we had 565,000,000 authorized shares of voting common stock with a par value of \$1.00 per share. At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, we had outstanding 212,000,515 212,053,183 common shares, 14,088,135 14,179,000 share-based awards that do not require the holder to pay any exercise price and 5,064,740 stock options that require the holder to pay a weighted average exercise price of \$22.69 per share. The 14,088,135 14,179,000 share-based awards include the target number of shares under the senior executive award plan until the performance period is complete.

The Board of Directors has authorized the repurchase of common stock under a share repurchase program. Additionally, treasury stock repurchases include repurchases of common stock for net-share withholding under our equity compensation plan. For the three six months ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, we did not repurchase any shares under our share repurchase program and at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, we had \$250.0 million remaining authorization of future repurchases.

*Dividends declared:*

Six Months Ended May 31, 2024			
Declaration Date	Record Date	Payment Date	Per Common Share Amount
January 8, 2024	February 16, 2024	February 27, 2024	\$0.30
March 27, 2024	May 20, 2024	May 30, 2024	\$0.30

On January 8, 2024 June 26, 2024, the our Board of Directors declared a increased our quarterly dividend of \$0.30 by 16.7% to \$0.35 per common share, which was paid payable on February 27, 2024 August 30, 2024 to common shareholders of record at February 16, 2024 August 19, 2024. The payment of dividends is subject to the discretion of our Board of Directors and depends upon general business conditions and other factors that our Board of Directors may deem to be relevant.

Non-Voting Common Stock

On June 28, 2023, shareholders approved an Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, which authorized the issuance of non-voting common stock with a par value of \$1.00 per share (the "Non-Voting Common Shares"). The Non-Voting Common Shares are entitled to share equally, on a per share basis, with the voting common stock, in dividends and distributions. Upon the effectiveness of the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation on June 30, 2023, the number of authorized shares of common stock remains at 600,000,000 shares, composed of 565,000,000 shares of voting common stock and 35,000,000 shares of Non-Voting Common Shares.

Series B Preferred Stock

On April 27, 2023, we established Series B Non-Voting Convertible Preferred Shares with a par value of \$1.00 per share ("Series B Preferred Stock") and designated 70,000 shares as Series B Preferred Stock. The Series B Preferred Stock has a liquidation preference of \$17,500 per share and rank senior to our voting common stock upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of Jefferies Financial Group Inc. Each share of Series B Preferred Stock is automatically convertible into 500 shares of non-voting common stock, subject to certain anti-dilution adjustments, three years after issuance. The Series B Preferred Stock participates in cash dividends and distributions alongside our voting common stock on an as-converted basis.

Additionally, on April 27, 2023, we entered into an Exchange Agreement with Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation ("SMBC"), which entitles SMBC to exchange shares of our voting common stock for shares of the Series B Preferred Stock at a rate of 500 shares of voting common stock for one share of Series B Preferred Stock. The Exchange Agreement is limited to 55,125 shares of Preferred Stock and SMBC will pay \$1.50 per share of voting common stock so exchanged. During the year ended November 30, 2023, SMBC exchanged 21.0 million shares of voting common stock for 42,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock and we received cash of \$31.5 million from SMBC in connection with the exchange. As a result of the exchange, our equity attributed to our voting common stock decreased by \$21.0 million, our equity attributed to the Series B Preferred Stock increased by \$42,000 and additional paid-in capital increased by \$52.4 million. On June 20, 2024, SMBC exchanged an additional 6.6 million shares of voting common stock for 13,125 shares of Series B Preferred Stock and we received \$9.8 million from SMBC in connection with the exchange.

During the three and six months ended May 31, 2024, we paid \$6.3 million and \$12.6 million, respectively, or \$0.30 per share on an as-converted basis, of cash dividends in respect of the Series B Preferred Stock.

Net Capital

Jefferies LLC is a broker-dealer registered with the SEC and a member firm of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA") and is subject to the SEC Uniform Net Capital Rule ("Rule 15c3-1"), which requires the maintenance of minimum net capital, and has elected to calculate minimum capital requirements using the alternative method permitted by Rule 15c3-1 in calculating net capital. Jefferies LLC, as a dually-registered U.S. broker-dealer and futures commission merchant ("FCM"), is also subject to Regulation 1.17 of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission ("CFTC") under the Commodity Exchange Act ("CEA"), which sets forth minimum financial requirements. The minimum net capital requirement in determining excess net capital for a dually-registered U.S. broker-dealer broker.

FINRA is the designated examining authority for Jefferies LLC and the National Futures Association is the designated self-regulatory organization for Jefferies LLC as an FCM.

Certain other U.S. and non-U.S. subsidiaries are subject to capital adequacy requirements as prescribed by the regulatory authorities in their respective jurisdictions, including Jefferies International Limited which is subject to the regulatory supervision and requirements of the Financial Conduct Authority in the U.K.

The regulatory capital requirements referred to above may restrict our ability to withdraw capital from our regulated subsidiaries.

Customer Protection and Segregation Requirement

As a registered broker dealer that clears and carries customer accounts, Jefferies LLC is subject to the customer protection provisions under SEC Rule 15c3-3 and is required to compute a reserve formula requirement for customer accounts and deposit cash or qualified securities into a special reserve bank account for the exclusive benefit of customers. At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, Jefferies LLC had \$425.5 \$428.6 million in cash and qualified U.S. Government securities on deposit in special reserve bank accounts for the exclusive benefit of customers.

As a registered broker dealer that clears and carries proprietary accounts of brokers (commonly referred to as "PAB"), Jefferies is also required to compute a reserve requirement for PABs pursuant to SEC Rule 15c3-3. At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, Jefferies had \$222.7 \$272.7 million in cash and qualified U.S. Government securities in special reserve bank accounts for the exclusive benefit of PABs.

dealer and FCM is equal to the greater of the requirement under SEA Rule 15c3-1 or CFTC Regulation 1.17.

Jefferies Financial Services, Inc. ("JFSI") is a registered swap dealer subject to the CFTC's regulatory capital requirements and is a registered security-based swap dealer with the SEC subject to the SEC's security-based swap dealer regulatory rules and is approved by the SEC as an OTC derivatives dealer subject to compliance with the SEC's net capital requirements. At February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, JFSI is in compliance with these SEC and CFTC requirements. Additionally, JFSI is subject to the net capital requirements of the National Futures Association ("NFA"), as a member of the NFA. JFSI is required to maintain minimum net capital, as defined under SEA Rule 18a-1 of not less than the greater of 2% of the risk margin amount, as defined, or \$20 million. Under CFTC Regulation 23.101, JFSI is required to maintain minimum net capital of not less than the greater of 2% of the uncleared swap margin, as defined in CFTC Regulation 23.100, or \$20 million.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

At February 29, 2024, Jefferies LLC and JFSI's net capital and excess net capital were as follows (in thousands):

	Net Capital	Net Capital	Excess Net Capital	Net Capital	Excess Net Capital
Jefferies LLC					
JFSI - SEC					
JFSI - CFTC					

In February 2022, Russia invaded Ukraine. Following Russia's invasion, the U.S., the U.K., and the European Union governments, among others, developed coordinated financial and economic sanctions targeting Russia that, in various ways, constrain transactions with numerous Russian entities, including major Russian banks and individuals; transactions in Russian sovereign debt; and investment, trade and financing to, from, or in Ukraine. We do not have any operations in Russia or any clients with significant Russian operations and we have minimal market risk related to securities of companies either domiciled or operating in Russia. We continue to closely monitor the status of global sanctions and restrictions, trading conditions related to Russian securities and the credit risk and nature of our counterparties.

In October 2023, Hamas attacked Israel. Our investments and assets in our growing Israeli business could be negatively affected by consequences from the geopolitical and military conflict in the region. We continue to closely monitor the status of global sanctions and restrictions arising from the conflict.

### Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

#### Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We have contractual commitments arising in the ordinary course of business for securities loaned or purchased under agreements to resell, repurchase agreements, future purchases and sales of foreign currencies, securities transactions on a when-issued basis, purchases and sales of corporate loans in the secondary market and underwriting. Each of these financial instruments and activities contains varying degrees of off-balance sheet risk whereby the fair values of the securities underlying the financial instruments may be in excess of, or less than, the contract amount. The settlement of these transactions is not expected to have a material effect upon our consolidated financial statements.

In the normal course of business, we engage in other off balance-sheet arrangements, including derivative contracts. Neither derivatives' notional amounts nor underlying instrument values are reflected as assets or liabilities in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition. Rather, the fair values of derivative contracts are reported in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition as Financial instruments owned or Financial instruments sold, not yet purchased as applicable. Derivative contracts are reflected net of cash paid or received pursuant to credit support agreements and are reported on a net by counterparty basis when a legal right of offset exists under an enforceable master netting agreement. For additional information about our accounting policies and our derivative activities, refer to Note 2, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies in our consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended November 30, 2023 and Note 6, Fair Value Disclosures and Note 7, Derivative Financial Instruments in our consolidated financial statements included in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

## Risk Management

### Overview

Risk is an inherent part of our business and activities. The extent to which we properly and effectively identify, assess, monitor and manage each of the various types of risk involved in our activities is critical to our financial soundness, viability and profitability. Accordingly, we have a comprehensive risk management approach, with a formal governance structure and policies and procedures outlining frameworks and processes to identify, assess, monitor and manage risk. Principal risks involved in our business activities include market, credit, liquidity and capital, operational, model and strategic risk. Legal, compliance, new business and reputational risk are also included within our principal risks.

Risk management is a multifaceted process that requires communication, judgment and knowledge of financial products and markets. Our risk management process encompasses the active involvement of executive and senior management, and also many departments independent of the revenue-producing business units, including the Risk Management, Operations, Information Technology, Compliance, Legal and Finance Departments. Our risk management policies, procedures and methodologies are flexible in nature and are subject to ongoing review and modification.

In achieving our strategic business objectives, our risk appetite incorporates keeping our clients' interests as top priority and ensuring we are in compliance with applicable laws, rules and regulations, as well as adhering to the highest ethical standards. We undertake prudent risk-taking that protects the capital base and franchise, utilizing risk limits and tolerances that avoid outsized risk-taking. We maintain a diversified business mix and avoid significant concentrations to any sector, product, geography, or activity and set quantitative concentration limits to manage this risk. We consider contagion, second order effects and correlation in our risk assessment process and actively seek out value opportunities of all sizes. We manage the risk of opportunities larger than our approved risk levels through risk sharing and risk distribution, sell-down and hedging as appropriate. We have a limited appetite for illiquid assets and complex derivative financial instruments. We maintain the asset quality of our balance sheet through conducting trading activity in liquid markets and generally ensure high turnover of our inventory. We subject less liquid positions and derivative financial instruments to particular scrutiny and use a wide variety of specific metrics, limits, and constraints to manage these risks. We protect our reputation and franchise, as well as our standing within the market. We operate a federated approach to risk management and assign risk oversight responsibilities to a number of functions with specific areas of focus.

For discussion of liquidity and capital risk management, refer to the "Liquidity, Financial Condition and Capital Resources" section herein.

### Governance and Risk Management Structure

For a discussion of our governance and risk management structure and our risk management framework, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations —Risk Management" in Part II, Item 7 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended November 30, 2023.

### *Risk Considerations*

We apply a comprehensive framework of limits on a variety of key metrics to constrain the risk profile of our business activities. The size of the limits reflects our risk appetite for a certain activity under normal business conditions. Key metrics included in our risk management framework include inventory position and exposure limits on a gross and net basis, scenario analysis and stress tests, Value-at-Risk ("VaR"), sensitivities, exposure concentrations, aged inventory, Level 3 assets, counterparty exposure, leverage and cash capital.

#### *Market Risk*

Market risk is defined as the risk of loss due to fluctuations in the market value of financial assets and liabilities attributable to changes in market variables.

Our market risk principally arises from interest rate risk, from exposure to changes in the yield curve, the volatility of interest rates, and credit spreads, and from equity price risks from exposure to changes in prices and volatilities of individual equities, equity baskets and equity indices. In addition, commodity price risk results from exposure to the changes in prices and volatilities of individual commodities, commodity baskets and commodity indices, and foreign exchange risk results from changes in foreign currency rates.

Market risk is present in our capital markets business through market making, proprietary trading, underwriting and investing activities and is present in our asset management business through investments in separately managed accounts and direct investments in funds. Given our involvement in a broad set of financial products and markets, market risk exposures are diversified, and economic hedges are established as appropriate.

## **JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.**

Market risk is monitored and managed through a set of key risk metrics such as VaR, stress scenarios, risk sensitivities and position exposures. Limits are set on the key risk metrics to monitor and control the risk exposure ensuring that it is in line with our risk appetite. Our risk appetite, including the market risk limits, is periodically reviewed to reflect business strategy and market environment. Material risk changes, top/emerging risks and limit utilizations/breaches are highlighted, through risk reporting, and escalated as necessary.

Trading is principally managed through front office trader mandates, where each trader is provided a specific mandate in line with our product registry. Mandates set out the activities, currencies, countries and products that the desk is permitted to trade in and set the limits applicable to the desk. Traders are responsible for knowing their trading limits and trading in a manner consistent with their mandate.

#### *VaR*

VaR is a statistical estimate of the potential loss from adverse market movements over a specified time horizon within a specified probability (confidence level). It provides a common risk measure across financial instruments, markets and asset classes. We estimate VaR using a model that simulates revenue and loss distributions by applying historical market changes to the current portfolio. We calculate a one-day VaR using a one year look-back period measured at a 95% confidence level.

As with all measures of VaR, our estimate has inherent limitations due to the assumption that historical changes in market conditions are representative of the future. Furthermore, the VaR model measures the risk of a current static position over a one-day horizon and might not capture the market risk over a longer time horizon where moves may be more extreme. Previous changes in market risk factors may not generate accurate predictions of future market movements. While we believe the assumptions and inputs in our risk model are reasonable, we could incur losses greater than the reported VaR. Consequently, this VaR estimate is only one of a number of tools we use in our daily risk management activities.

The  
table  
below  
shows  
firmwide  
VaR  
for  
each  
component  
of  
market

[illegible]



Daily VaR for the Three Months Ended February 29, 2024

Months Ended November 30, 2023

		VaR at May 31, 2024		VaR at May 31, 2024																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
--	--	---------------------	--	---------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Capital Markets VaR (3)

Capital Markets VaR (3)	
Capital Markets VaR (3)	
Capital Markets VaR (3)	

(1) For the capital markets VaR numbers reported above, a one-day time horizon, with a one year look-back period, and a 95% confidence level were used.

(2) The diversification effect is not applicable for the maximum and minimum VaR values as the capital markets VaR and the VaR values for the four risk categories might have occurred on different days during the period.

(3) (2) The aggregated VaR presented here is less than the sum of the individual components (i.e., interest rate risk, foreign exchange rate risk, equity risk and commodity price risk) due to the benefit of diversification among the four risk categories. Diversification benefit equals the difference between aggregated VaR and the sum of VaRs for the four risk categories and arises because the market risk categories are not perfectly correlated.

Our average daily firmwide VaR increased decreased to \$13.36 million for the three months ended May 31, 2024 from \$15.13 million for the three months ended February 29, 2024 from \$12.36 million for the three months ended November 30, 2023, primarily . The decrease was driven by higher lower equity exposure from attributable to the closure of a residual block trade in global equities partially offset by a decrease towards the end of first quarter and lower equity exposures in VaR attributed to interest rates and credit spreads as exposure remained relatively low for most of the quarter. asset management. Our average daily capital markets VaR increased decreased to \$8.95 million for the three months ended May 31, 2024 from \$9.97 million for the three months ended February 29, 2024 from \$8.68 million for the three months ended November 30, 2023, primarily due to higher lower equity exposure from attributable to the closure of a residual block trade in global equities partially offset by a decrease in VaR attributed to interest rates and credit spreads. towards the end of first quarter.

The efficacy of the VaR model is tested by comparing our actual daily net revenues for those positions included in VaR calculation with the daily VaR estimate. This evaluation is performed at various levels, from the overall level down to specific business lines. For the VaR model, revenue is defined as principal transactions revenues, trading related commissions, revenue from securitization activities and net interest income. VaR backtesting methodologies differ for regulated entities with approved capital models.

For a 95% confidence one day VaR model (i.e., no intra-day trading), assuming current changes in market value are consistent with the historical changes used in the calculation, losses would not be expected to exceed the VaR estimates more than twelve times on an annual basis (i.e., once in every 20 days). During the three months ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, there were zero days when the aggregate net trading loss exceeded the 95% one day VaR.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

In the first second quarter of 2024, VaR increased due to higher decreased driven by lower equity exposure on average from a residual block trade in global equities which was sold near the end of the quarter. first quarter and lower equity exposure in asset management.



Daily Net Trading Revenue

There were three days

We had one day with firmwide trading losses out of a total of 61 64 trading days in the three months ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024. The histogram below presents the distribution of our actual daily net trading revenue for substantially all of our trading activities for the three months ended February 29, 2024 (in millions): activities:



JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

Other Risk Measures

Sensitivity analysis is viewed as the most appropriate measure of risks for certain positions within financial instruments and therefore such positions are not included in the VaR model. Accordingly, Risk Management has additional procedures in place to assure that the level of potential loss that would arise from market movements are within acceptable levels. Such procedures include performing stress tests and profit and loss analysis. The table below presents the potential reduction in earnings associated with a 10% stress of the fair value of the positions that are not included in the VaR model at February 29, 2024 (in thousands) May 31, 2024:

\$ in thousands	10% Sensitivity	
Investment in funds (1)	\$	124,840 129,126
Private investments		93,139 56,883
Corporate debt securities in default		12,522 12,370
Trade claims		2,207 3,813

(1) Includes investments in hedge funds, fund of funds and private equity funds. For additional details funds classified within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy and excluded from the fair value hierarchy based on these investments refer to "Investments at Fair Value" within Note 6, Fair Value Disclosures in our consolidated financial statements included in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, net asset value.

The impact of changes in our own credit spreads on our structured notes for which the fair value option was elected is not included in VaR. The estimated credit spread risk sensitivity for each one basis point widening in our own credit spreads on financial liabilities for which the fair value option was elected was an increase in value of approximately \$1.5 million at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, which is included in other comprehensive income.

Other Risk

We are also subject to interest rate risk on our long-term fixed interest rate debt. Generally, the fair market value of debt securities with a fixed interest rate will increase as interest rates fall, and the fair market value will decrease as interest rates rise. The following table represents principal cash flows by expected maturity dates and the related weighted-average interest rate on those maturities for our consolidated long-term debt obligations, inclusive of any related interest rate hedges. For the variable rate borrowings, the weighted-average interest rates are based on the rates in effect at the reporting date. Our market risk with respect to foreign currency exposure on our long-term debt is also presented in the table below (dollars in thousands). below.

	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Thereafter	Total	Fair Value
\$ in thousands								
\$ in thousands								
								Fair
\$ in thousands	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Thereafter	Total	Value
Rate Sensitive Liabilities:								
Fixed Interest Rate Borrowings								
Fixed Interest Rate Borrowings								
Fixed Interest Rate Borrowings								
Weighted-Average Interest Rate								
Variable Interest Rate Borrowings								
Variable Interest Rate Borrowings								
Variable Interest Rate Borrowings								
Weighted-Average Interest Rate								
Borrowings with Foreign Currency Exposure								
Borrowings with Foreign Currency Exposure								
Borrowings with Foreign Currency Exposure								
Weighted-Average Interest Rate	Weighted-Average Interest Rate	1.12 %	5.32 %	5.08 %	— %	— %	7.54 %	Weighted-Average Interest Rate
								1.00 % 5.32 % 3.94 % — % — % 6.11 %

Stress Tests and Scenario Analysis

Stress tests are used to analyze the potential impact of specific events or extreme market moves on the current portfolio both firm-wide and within business segments. Stress testing is an important part of our risk management approach because it allows us to quantify our exposure to tail risks, highlight potential loss concentrations, undertake risk/reward analysis, set risk controls and overall assess and mitigate our risk.

We employ a range of stress scenarios, which comprise both historical market price and rate changes and hypothetical market environments, and generally involve simultaneous changes of many risk factors. Indicative market changes in the scenarios include, but are not limited to, a large widening of credit spreads, a substantial decline in equities markets, significant moves in selected emerging markets, large moves in interest rates and changes in the shape of the yield curve.

Unlike our VaR, which measures potential losses within a given confidence interval, stress scenarios do not have an associated implied probability. Rather, stress testing is used to estimate the potential loss from market moves that tend to be larger than those embedded in the VaR calculation. Stress testing complements VaR to cover for potential limitations of VaR such

as the breakdown in correlations, non-linear risks, tail risk and extreme events and capturing market moves beyond the confidence levels assumed in the VaR calculations.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

Stress testing is performed and reported at least weekly as part of our risk management process and on an ad hoc basis in response to market events or concerns. Current stress tests provide estimated revenue and loss of the current portfolio through a range of both historical and hypothetical events. The stress scenarios are reviewed and assessed at least annually so that they remain relevant and up to date with market developments. Additional hypothetical scenarios are also conducted on a sub-portfolio basis to assess the impact of any relevant idiosyncratic stress events as needed.

Counterparty Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk of loss due to adverse changes in a counterparty's credit worthiness or its ability or willingness to meet its financial obligations in accordance with the terms and conditions of a financial contract.

We are exposed to credit risk as a trading counterparty to other broker-dealers and customers, as a counterparty to derivative contracts, as a direct lender and through extending loan commitments and providing securities-based lending and as a member of exchanges and clearing organizations. Credit exposure exists across a wide-range of products, including cash and cash equivalents, loans, securities finance transactions and over-the-counter derivative contracts. The main sources of credit risk are:

- Loans and lending arising in connection with our investment banking and capital markets activities, which reflects our exposure at risk on a default event with no recovery of loans. Current exposure represents loans that have been drawn by the borrower and lending commitments that are outstanding. In addition, credit exposures on forward settling traded loans are included within our loans and lending exposures for consistency with the balance sheet categorization of these items. Loans and lending also arise in connection with our portion of a Secured Revolving Credit Facility that is with us and Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Company, to be funded equally, to support loan underwritings by Jefferies Finance. For further information on this facility, refer to Note 11, Investments in our consolidated financial statements included in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q. In addition, we have loans outstanding to certain of our officers and employees (none of whom are executive officers or directors). For further information on these employee loans, refer to Note 22, Related Party Transactions in our consolidated financial statements included in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.
- Securities and margin financing transactions, which reflect our credit exposure arising from reverse repurchase agreements, repurchase agreements and securities lending agreements to the extent the fair value of the underlying collateral differs from the contractual agreement amount and from margin provided to customers.
- OTC derivatives, which are reported net by counterparty when a legal right of setoff exists under an enforceable master netting agreement. OTC derivative exposure is based on a contract at fair value, net of cash collateral received or posted under credit support agreements. In addition, credit exposures on forward settling trades are included within our derivative credit exposures.
- Cash and cash equivalents, which includes both interest-bearing and non-interest-bearing deposits at banks.

Credit is extended to counterparties in a controlled manner and in order to generate acceptable returns, whether such credit is granted directly or is incidental to a transaction. All extensions of credit are monitored and managed as a whole to limit exposure to loss related to credit risk. Credit risk is managed according to the Credit Risk Management Policy, which sets out the process for identifying counterparty credit risk, establishing counterparty limits, and managing and monitoring credit limits. The policy includes our approach for:

- Client on-boarding and approving counterparty credit limits;
- Negotiating, approving and monitoring credit terms in legal and master documentation;
- Determining the analytical standards and risk parameters for ongoing management and monitoring credit risk books;

- Actively managing daily exposure, exceptions and breaches; and
- Monitoring daily margin call activity and counterparty performance.

Counterparty credit exposure limits are granted within our credit ratings framework, as detailed in the Credit Risk Management Policy. The Credit Risk Department assesses counterparty credit risk and sets credit limits at the counterparty master agreement level. Limits must be approved by appropriate credit officers and initiated in our credit and trading systems before trading commences. All credit exposures are reviewed against approved limits on a daily basis.

Our Secured Revolving Credit Facility, which supports loan underwritings by Jefferies Finance, is governed under separate policies other than the Credit Risk Management Policy and is approved by our Board. The loans outstanding to certain of our officers and employees are extended pursuant to a review by our most senior management.

## JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

Current counterparty credit exposures at **February 29, 2024** **May 31, 2024** and November 30, 2023 are summarized in the tables below and provided by credit quality, region and industry (in millions). Credit exposures presented take netting and collateral into consideration by counterparty and master agreement. Collateral taken into consideration includes both collateral received as cash as well as collateral received in the form of securities or other arrangements. Current exposure is the loss that would be incurred on a particular set of positions in the event of default by the counterparty, assuming no recovery. Current exposure equals the fair value of the positions less collateral. Issuer risk is the credit risk arising from inventory positions (for example, corporate debt securities and secondary bank loans). Issuer risk is included in our country risk exposure **tables below**. **within the following tables.**

Counterparty Credit Exposure by Credit Rating														
	Loans and Lending		Securities and Margin Finance				OTC Derivatives		Total		Cash and Cash Equivalents		Total with Cash and Cash Equivalents	
	At		At		At		At		At		At		At	
	May 31, 2024	November 30, 2023	May 31, 2024	November 30, 2023	May 31, 2024	November 30, 2023	May 31, 2024	November 30, 2023	May 31, 2024	November 30, 2023	May 31, 2024	November 30, 2023	May 31, 2024	November 30, 2023
\$ in millions														
AAA Range	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 15.7	\$ 15.1	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 15.7	\$ 15.1	\$ 6,605.3	\$ 5,919.7	\$ 6,621.0	\$ 5,934.8		
AA Range	75.1	75.1	138.1	113.3	5.8	0.9	219.0	189.3	69.1	4.4	288.1	193.7		

A Range	0.1	—	1,103.6	884.2	439.8	293.1	1,543.5	1,177.3	4,012.5	2,502.1	5,556.0	3,679.4
BBB Range	265.5	250.0	46.4	81.6	46.8	50.4	358.7	382.0	154.7	100.2	513.4	482.2
BB or Lower	38.2	38.0	28.6	16.1	14.7	65.6	81.5	119.7	—	—	81.5	119.7
Unrated	370.3	341.1	—	—	5.7	7.5	376.0	348.6	—	—	376.0	348.6
Total	\$ 749.2	\$ 704.2	\$ 1,332.4	\$ 1,110.3	\$ 512.8	\$ 417.5	\$ 2,594.4	\$ 2,232.0	\$ 10,841.6	\$ 8,526.4	\$ 13,436.0	\$ 10,758.4

Counterparty Credit Exposure by Region

	Securities and Margin				Cash and				Total with Cash and			
	Loans and Lending		Finance		OTC Derivatives		Total		Cash Equivalents		Cash Equivalents	
	At		At		At		At		At		At	
	May 31,	November 30,	May 31,	November 30,	May 31,	November 30,	May 31,	November 30,	May 31,	November 30,	May 31,	November 30,
\$ in millions	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023
Asia-Pacific/Latin America/Other	\$ 15.8	\$ 15.8	\$ 106.0	\$ 57.8	\$ 0.8	\$ 3.2	\$ 122.6	\$ 76.8	\$ 420.2	\$ 378.2	\$ 542.8	\$ 455.0
Europe and the Middle East	0.1	—	538.7	482.1	101.3	92.6	640.1	574.7	44.1	43.3	684.2	618.0
North America	733.3	688.4	687.7	570.4	410.7	321.7	1,831.7	1,580.5	10,377.3	8,104.9	12,209.0	9,685.4
Total	\$ 749.2	\$ 704.2	\$ 1,332.4	\$ 1,110.3	\$ 512.8	\$ 417.5	\$ 2,594.4	\$ 2,232.0	\$ 10,841.6	\$ 8,526.4	\$ 13,436.0	\$ 10,758.4

Counterparty Credit Exposure by Industry

	Securities and Margin				Cash and				Total with Cash and			
	Loans and Lending		Finance		OTC Derivatives		Total		Cash Equivalents		Cash Equivalents	
	At		At		At		At		At		At	
	May 31,	November 30,	May 31,	November 30,	May 31,	November 30,	May 31,	November 30,	May 31,	November 30,	May 31,	November 30,
\$ in millions	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023
Asset Managers	\$ 7.5	\$ 7.4	\$ 1.0	\$ 0.8	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 8.5	\$ 8.2	\$ 6,605.3	\$ 5,919.7	\$ 6,613.8	\$ 5,927.9
Banks, Broker-Dealers	250.3	250.0	838.3	752.0	501.9	341.5	1,590.5	1,343.5	4,236.3	2,606.7	5,826.8	3,950.2
Commodities	—	—	—	—	—	10.2	—	10.2	—	—	—	10.2
Corporates	219.4	177.0	—	—	7.9	53.2	227.3	230.2	—	—	227.3	230.2
As Agent Banks	—	—	401.9	287.7	—	—	401.9	287.7	—	—	401.9	287.7
Other	272.0	269.8	91.2	69.8	3.0	12.6	366.2	352.2	—	—	366.2	352.2
Total	\$ 749.2	\$ 704.2	\$ 1,332.4	\$ 1,110.3	\$ 512.8	\$ 417.5	\$ 2,594.4	\$ 2,232.0	\$ 10,841.6	\$ 8,526.4	\$ 13,436.0	\$ 10,758.4

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

Counterparty Credit Exposure by Credit Rating

	Securities and Margin				Cash and				Total with Cash and			
	Loans and Lending		Finance		OTC Derivatives		Total		Cash Equivalents		Cash Equivalents	
	At		At		At		At		At		At	
	February 29,	November 30,	February 29,	November 30,	February 29,	November 30,	February 29,	November 30,	February 29,	November 30,	February 29,	November 30,
	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023
AAA Range	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 13.7	\$ 15.1	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 13.7	\$ 15.1	\$ 5,147.0	\$ 5,919.7	\$ 5,160.7	\$ 5,934.8
AA Range	75.0	75.1	126.4	113.3	10.0	0.9	211.4	189.3	66.3	4.4	277.7	193.7
A Range	0.1	—	1,055.2	884.2	295.0	293.1	1,350.3	1,177.3	2,246.9	2,502.1	3,597.2	3,679.4
BBB Range	250.0	250.0	97.2	81.6	46.4	50.4	393.6	382.0	155.5	100.2	549.1	482.2
BB or Lower	38.0	38.0	24.1	16.1	40.7	65.6	102.8	119.7	—	—	102.8	119.7
Unrated	398.3	341.1	—	—	8.4	7.5	406.7	348.6	—	—	406.7	348.6
Total	\$ 761.4	\$ 704.2	\$ 1,316.6	\$ 1,110.3	\$ 400.5	\$ 417.5	\$ 2,478.5	\$ 2,232.0	\$ 7,615.7	\$ 8,526.4	\$ 10,094.2	\$ 10,758.4

Counterparty Credit Exposure by Region																								
Loans and Lending		Securities and Margin				OTC Derivatives		Total		Cash and		Total with Cash and												
		Finance		Cash Equivalents						Cash Equivalents														
At		At		At		At		At		At														
February	November	February	November	February	November	February	November	February	November	February	November													
29,	30,	29,	30,	29,	30,	29,	30,	29,	30,	29,	30,													
2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023													
Asia-Pacific/Latin																								
America/Other	\$	15.8	\$	15.8	\$	80.3	\$	57.8	\$	1.4	\$	3.2	\$	97.5	\$	76.8	\$	346.7	\$	378.2	\$	444.2	\$	455.0
Europe and the																								
Middle East		0.1		—		557.1		482.1		112.1		92.6		669.3		574.7		64.5		43.3		733.8		618.0
North America		745.5		688.4		679.2		570.4		287.0		321.7		1,711.7		1,580.5		7,204.5		8,104.9		8,916.2		9,685.4
Total	\$	761.4	\$	704.2	\$	1,316.6	\$	1,110.3	\$	400.5	\$	417.5	\$	2,478.5	\$	2,232.0	\$	7,615.7	\$	8,526.4	\$	10,094.2	\$	10,758.4

Counterparty Credit Exposure by Industry																								
Loans and Lending		Securities and Margin				OTC Derivatives		Total		Cash and		Total with Cash and												
		Finance		Cash Equivalents						Cash Equivalents														
At		At		At		At		At		At														
February	November	February	November	February	November	February	November	February	November	February	November													
29,	30,	29,	30,	29,	30,	29,	30,	29,	30,	29,	30,													
2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023													
Asset Managers	\$	7.2	\$	7.4	\$	0.8	\$	0.8	\$	—	\$	—	\$	8.0	\$	8.2	\$	5,147.0	\$	5,919.7	\$	5,155.0	\$	5,927.9
Banks, Broker-																								
Dealers		250.1		250.0		872.6		752.0		357.9		341.5		1,480.6		1,343.5		2,468.7		2,606.7		3,949.3		3,950.2
Commodities		—		—		—		—		—		10.2		—		10.2		—		—		—		10.2
Corporates		205.5		177.0		—		—		36.4		53.2		241.9		230.2		—		—		241.9		230.2
As Agent Banks		—		—		376.2		287.7		—		—		376.2		287.7		—		—		376.2		287.7
Other		298.6		269.8		67.0		69.8		6.2		12.6		371.8		352.2		—		—		371.8		352.2
Total	\$	761.4	\$	704.2	\$	1,316.6	\$	1,110.3	\$	400.5	\$	417.5	\$	2,478.5	\$	2,232.0	\$	7,615.7	\$	8,526.4	\$	10,094.2	\$	10,758.4

May 2024 Form 10-Q67

For additional information regarding credit exposure to OTC derivative contracts, refer to Note 7, Derivative Financial Instruments in our consolidated financial statements included in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

Country Risk Exposure

Country risk is the risk that events or developments that occur in the general environment of a country or countries due to economic, political, social, regulatory, legal or other factors, will affect the ability of obligors of the country to honor their obligations. We define the country of risk as the country of jurisdiction or domicile of the obligor, and monitor country risk resulting from both trading positions and counterparty exposure, which may not include the offsetting benefit of any financial instruments utilized to manage market risk. The following tables reflect our top exposure at February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 and November 30, 2023 to the sovereign governments, corporations and financial institutions in those non-U.S. countries in which we have a net long issuer and counterparty exposure (in millions): exposure:

February 29, 2024										May 31, 2024			
Issuer Risk			Issuer Risk			Counterparty Risk			Issuer and Counterparty Risk		Issuer Counterparty Co		Is:
Fair Value of Long Debt Securities			Fair Value of Short Debt Securities			Net Derivative Notional Exposure			Cash and Excluding Cash and Cash Equivalents		Including Cash and Cash Equivalents		
Long Debt Securities	Short Debt Securities	Notional Exposure	Loans and Lending	Securities and Margin Finance	OTC Derivatives	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Excluding Cash and Cash Equivalents	Including Cash and Cash Equivalents					
Fair Value of Long Debt Securities			Fair Value of Short Debt Securities			Net Derivative Notional Exposure			Cash and Excluding Cash and Cash Equivalents		Including Cash and Cash Equivalents		
Long Debt Securities	Short Debt Securities	Notional Exposure	Loans and Lending	Securities and Margin Finance	OTC Derivatives	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Excluding Cash and Cash Equivalents	Including Cash and Cash Equivalents					
\$ in millions													
Canada													

United Kingdom
Canada
France
Germany
Hong Kong
Netherlands
Hong Kong
Spain
Switzerland
Japan
India
Australia
Japan
Total

	November 30, 2023											November 30, 2023										November 30, 2023
	Issuer Risk						Issuer Risk						Counterparty Risk					Issuer and Counterparty Risk		Issuer Risk	Counterparty Risk	Counterparty Risk
	Fair Value of Long Debt Securities		Fair Value of Short Debt Securities			Net Derivative Notional Exposure		Loans and Lending	Securities and Finance	OTC Derivatives	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Excluding Cash and Cash Equivalents	Including Cash and Cash Equivalents									
	Fair Value of Long Debt Securities	Net Derivative Notional Exposure	Loans and Lending	Securities and Finance	OTC Derivatives	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Excluding Cash and Cash Equivalents	Including Cash and Cash Equivalents														
\$ in millions	Securities	Securities	Exposure	Lending	Finance	Derivatives	Equivalents	Equivalents	Equivalents													
France																						
Canada																						
United Kingdom																						
Italy																						
Hong Kong																						
Spain																						
Netherlands																						
Australia																						
Switzerland																						
China																						
Total																						

### Operational Risk

Operational risk is the risk of financial or non-financial impact, resulting from inadequate or failed internal processes, people and systems or from external events. We interpret this definition as including not only financial loss or gain but also other negative impacts to our objectives such as reputational impact, legal/regulatory impact and impact on our clients. Third-party risk is also included as a subset of Operational Risk and is defined as the potential threat presented to us, or our employees or clients, from our supply chain and other third-parties used to perform a process, service or activity on our behalf.

Our Operational Risk framework includes governance as well as operational risk processes, comprises operational risk event capture and analysis, risk and control self-assessments, operational risk key indicators, action tracking, risk monitoring and reporting, deep dive risk assessments, new business approvals and vendor risk management. Each revenue producing and support department is responsible for the management and reporting of operational risks and the implementation of the Operational Risk Management Policy and processes within the department with regular operational risk training provided to our employees.

### JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

Operational Risk events are mapped to Risk Categories used for the consistent classification of risk data to support root cause and trend analysis, which includes:

- Fraud and Theft
- Clients and Business Practices
- Market Conduct / Regulatory Compliance
- Business Disruption
- Technology
- Data Protection and Privacy
- Trading
- Transaction and Process Management
- People
- Cyber
- Vendor Risk

Operational Risk Management Policy, framework, infrastructure, methodology, processes, guidance and oversight of the operational risk processes are centralized and consistent firmwide and additionally subject to regional and legal entity operational risk governance as required. We also maintain a firmwide Third-Party ("Vendor") Risk Management Policy & Framework to ensure adequate control and monitoring over our critical third parties which includes processes for conducting periodic reviews covering areas of risk including financial health, information security, privacy, business continuity management, disaster recovery and operational risk.

#### *Model Risk*

Model risk refers to the risk of losses resulting from decisions that are based on the output of models, due to errors or weaknesses in the design and development, implementation, or improper use of models. We use quantitative models primarily to value certain financial assets and liabilities and to monitor and manage our risk. Model risk is a function of the model materiality, frequency of use, complexity and uncertainty around inputs and assumptions used in a given model. Robust model risk management is a core part of our risk management approach and is overseen through our risk governance structure and risk management controls.

#### *Legal and Compliance Risk*

Legal and compliance risk includes the risk of noncompliance with applicable legal and regulatory requirements. We are subject to extensive regulation in the different jurisdictions in which we conduct our business. We have various procedures addressing issues such as regulatory capital requirements, sales and trading practices, use of and safekeeping of customer funds, credit granting, collection activities, anti-money laundering and record keeping. These risks also reflect the potential impact that changes in local and international laws and tax statutes have on the economics and viability of current or future transactions. In an effort to mitigate these risks, we continuously review new and pending regulations and legislation and participate in various industry interest groups. We also maintain an anonymous hotline for employees or others to report suspected inappropriate actions by us or by our employees or agents.

#### *New Business Risk*

New business risk refers to the risks of entering into a new line of business or offering a new product. By entering a new line of business or offering a new product, we may face risks that we are unaccustomed to dealing with and may increase the magnitude of the risks we currently face. The New Business Committee reviews proposals for new businesses and new products to determine if we are prepared to handle the additional or increased risks associated with entering into such activities.

#### *Reputational Risk*

We recognize that maintaining our reputation among clients, investors, regulators and the general public is an important aspect of minimizing legal and operational risks. Maintaining our reputation depends on a large number of factors, including the selection of our clients and the conduct of our business activities. We seek to maintain our reputation by screening potential clients and by conducting our business activities in accordance with high ethical standards. Our reputation and business activity can be affected by statements and actions of third-parties, even false or misleading statements by them. We actively monitor public comment concerning us and are vigilant in seeking to assure accurate information and perception prevails.

## **JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.**

### **Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.**

Quantitative and qualitative disclosures about market risk are set forth under "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations —Risk Management" in Part I, Item 2 of this Form 10-Q.

### **Item 4. Controls and Procedures.**

Our Management, under the direction of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based on that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures are functioning effectively to provide reasonable assurance that the information required to be disclosed by us in reports filed under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 is (i) recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms and (ii) accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding disclosure. A controls system cannot provide absolute assurance that the objectives of the controls system are met, and no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, within a company have been detected.

No change in our internal control over financial reporting occurred during the quarter ended **February 29, 2024** **May 31, 2024** that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

PART II. OTHER INFORMATION

Item 1. Legal Proceedings

Many aspects of our business involve substantial risks of legal and regulatory liability. In the normal course of business, we have been named as defendants or co-defendants in lawsuits involving primarily claims for damages. We are also involved in a number of judicial and regulatory matters, including exams, investigations and similar reviews, arising out of the conduct of our business. Based on currently available information, we do not believe that any matter will have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial statements.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Information regarding our risk factors appears in Item 1A. of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended November 30, 2023. These risk factors describe some of the assumptions, risks, uncertainties and other factors that could adversely affect our business or that could otherwise result in changes that differ materially from our expectations.

Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds

(a) We did not have any unregistered sales of equity securities during the quarter ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024.

(c) Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities Securities.

The following table presents information on our purchases Purchases of our common shares during the three months ended February 29, 2024 (dollars in thousands, except share and per share amounts) May 31, 2024:

	(a) Total Number of Shares Purchased (1)	(b) Average Price Paid per Share	(c) Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	(d) Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
December 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023	914,204	\$ 40.64	—	\$ 245,869
January 1, 2024 to January 31, 2024	123,899	\$ 40.55	—	\$ 250,000
February 1, 2024 to February 29, 2024	29,132	\$ 40.58	—	\$ 250,000
Total	1,067,235	\$ 40.63	—	

	(a) Total Number of Shares Purchased (1)	(b) Average Price Paid per Share	(c) Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	(d) Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
\$ in thousands, except share and per share amounts				
March 1, 2024 to March 31, 2024	13,532	\$ 43.30	—	\$ 250,000
April 1, 2024 to April 30, 2024	819	\$ 40.74	—	\$ 250,000
May 1, 2024 to May 31, 2024	—	\$ —	—	\$ 250,000
Total	14,351	\$ 43.15	—	

(1) An aggregate 1,067,235 14,351 shares repurchased other than as part of our publicly announced Board authorized repurchase program. We repurchased securities in connection with our share compensation plans which allow participants to satisfy certain tax liabilities arising from the vesting of restricted shares and the distribution of restricted share units with shares.

Item 5. Other Information

Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plans

During the quarter ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024, no directors or executive officers entered into, modified or terminated, contracts, instructions or written plans for the sale or purchase of the Company's securities that were intended to satisfy the affirmative defense conditions of Rule 10b5-1.

JEFFERIES FINANCIAL GROUP INC.

## Item 6. Exhibits

Exhibit No.	Description
10.1	<a href="#">Jefferies Financial Group Inc. Equity Compensation Plan, as amended and restated on March 28, 2024, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 29, 2024.</a> * +
31.1	<a href="#">Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a>
31.2	<a href="#">Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a>
32.1	<a href="#">Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a> **
32.2	<a href="#">Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a> **
101	Interactive <b>data files</b> <b>Data Files</b> pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T, formatted in Inline Extensible Business Reporting Language (XBRL): (i) the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition as of February 29, 2024 and November 30, 2023; (ii) the Consolidated Statements of Earnings for the three months ended February 29, 2024 and February 28, 2023; (iii) the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the three months ended February 29, 2024 and February 28, 2023; (iv) the Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity for the three months ended February 29, 2024 and February 28, 2023; (v) the Consolidated

Statements of Cash Flows  
for the three months  
ended February 29, 2024  
and February 28, 2023  
and (vi) the Notes to  
Consolidated Financial  
Statements.

104

Cover page interactive  
data file pursuant to Rule  
406 of Regulation S-T,  
formatted in iXBRL  
(included in exhibit 101)

+	Management/Employment Contract or Compensatory Plan or Arrangement.
*	Incorporated by reference.
**	Furnished herewith pursuant to item 601(b) (32) of Regulation S-K.

SIGNATURES Signatures

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

JEFFERIES  
FINANCIAL  
GROUP  
INC. Jefferies  
Financial Group  
Inc.  
(Registrant)

Date: April 5, 2024

By: /s/ Matt Larson  
Matt Larson  
Executive Vice  
President and  
Chief Financial  
Officer  
(Authorized  
signatory and  
principal financial  
officer)

Date: July 9, 2024

## CERTIFICATION

I, Richard B. Handler, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Jefferies Financial Group Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal controls over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 5, July 9, 2024

By: /s/ Richard B. Handler

Name: Richard B. Handler  
Title: Chief Executive Officer

## CERTIFICATION

I, Matt Larson, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Jefferies Financial Group Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

- (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
- (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal controls over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 5, July 9, 2024

By: /s/ Matt Larson

Name: Matt Larson  
Title: Chief Financial Officer

Exhibit 32.1

#### CERTIFICATION

PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,

AS ADOPTED BY SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Richard B. Handler, as Chief Executive Officer of Jefferies Financial Group Inc. (the "Company"), certify, as of the date hereof and solely for purposes of and pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to my knowledge:

- (1) The Company's periodic report on Form 10-Q for the period ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 (the "Form 10-Q") fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- (2) The information contained in the Form 10-Q fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

\* \* \*

Date: April 5, July 9, 2024

By: /s/ Richard B. Handler

Name: Richard B. Handler  
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 32.2

#### CERTIFICATION

PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,

AS ADOPTED BY SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Matt Larson, as Chief Financial Officer of Jefferies Financial Group Inc. (the "Company"), certify, as of the date hereof and solely for purposes of and pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to my knowledge:

- (1) The Company's periodic report on Form 10-Q for the period ended February 29, 2024 May 31, 2024 (the "Form 10-Q") fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- (2) The information contained in the Form 10-Q fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

\* \* \*

Date: April 5, July 9, 2024

By: /s/ Matt Larson

---

Name: Matt Larson  
Title: Chief Financial Officer

#### DISCLAIMER

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE REFINITIV CORPORATE DISCLOSURES DELTA REPORT™ IS A COMPARISON OF TWO FINANCIALS PERIODIC REPORTS. THERE MAY BE MATERIAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR INACCURACIES IN THE REPORT INCLUDING THE TEXT AND THE COMPARISON DATA AND TABLES. IN NO WAY DOES REFINITIV OR THE APPLICABLE COMPANY ASSUME ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS MADE BASED UPON THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THIS REPORT. USERS ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW THE APPLICABLE COMPANY'S ACTUAL SEC FILINGS BEFORE MAKING ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS.

©2024, Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Patents Pending.